## Municipal annual budgets and MTREF

## Click for Instructions!

## Accountability

Transparency

Information $\boldsymbol{E}$
service delivery

## Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the M FM A Helpline at: mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: Igdocuments@ treasury.gov.za Queries on formats: Igdataqueries@treasury.gov.za


Organisational structure votes (if required)
Vote 1 - Municipal Council
Vote2 - Municipal Manager
Vote3 - Soccer World Cup
Vote - Strategic Services
Vote5-Corporate Governance
Vote6-Social Services
Vote7-Finance
Vote8 - Infrastructure \& Planning Vote9-Example 9
Vote10-Example 10
Vote11 - Example 11
Vote 12 - Example 12
Vote13-Example 13
Vote14-Example 14 Vote15-Example 15

Organisational structure sub-votes (if required)

| Organisational structure sub-votes (if required) |
| :--- |
| Council \& Genereral Expenditure |
| Mayor \& Support Staff |
| Deputy Mayor \& Support Staff |
| Speaker \& Support Staff |
| Full Time Councilors and Support Staff |
| Chief Whip |
| Assessment Rates |
| Grants and Donations |
|  |
| Municipal Manager |
| Administration: Municipal Manager |
| Office Manager |

## occer Worid Cup

World Cup 2010

| Strategic Services |
| :--- |
| Executive Director Strategic Services |
| IDP Manager |
| Internal Audit |
| Intergovernmental relations |
| Economic Development |
| Policy, Research and Communication |
| Rural Development |
|  |
|  |
| Corporate Governance |


| Corporate Governance |
| :--- |
| Executive Director Corporate Governance |
| Head: Corporate Services |
| Administration: Corporate Services |
| Legal Services |
| Information Technology |
| Administration: Estates \& Properties |
| Municipal Buildings |
| Security: Municipal Buildings |
| Human Resources |
| Labour Relations |
| Social Services |
| Executive Director Social and Community Services |
| Protective Services: Head Protective Services |
| Protective Services : Security Services |
| Protective Services : Traffic Services |
| Protective Services: Fire and Civil Defence |
| Protective Services: Security Services |
| Community Services: Head Community Services |
| Community Services: Administration |
| Community Services: Commonage and Pound |
| Community Services: Clinics |
| Community Services: Libraries |
| Communtiy Services: Environmental Health |
| Communtiy Services: Public Conveniences |
| Community Services: Community Development |
| Community Services: Parks |
| Community Services: Sport Grounds |
| Community Serves: Arboretum |
| Community Services: Nursery |
| Community Services: Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve |
| Community Services: Trees and Grass Cutting |
| Community Services: Social welfare development |
| Community Services: Parks-GIS |
| Community Services: Holiday Resort |
| Community Services: Special Projects |
| Community Services: Swimming Pools |
| Community Services: Cemetries |
| Housing Services: Head Housing Services |
| Housing Offices: Paarl East |
| Housing Offices: Mbekweni |
| Housing Services: Projects |
| Municipal Employees |
| Economic Scheme |
| Sub Economic scheme |
| Housing Offices |
| Housing Services: Special Projects |
| Finance |
| Executive Director:Finance |
| Administration Financial Services |
| Financial Accounting |
| Budget Office |
| Income Section |
| Expenditure \& Pection |
| Financial Syse Director: Civiil Services |
| Stores |
| Supply Chain Management |


|  |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Planning ServicesElectrical Services |  |
| Civil Engineering Services: Head Civil Engineering Services |  |
| Civil Engineering Services: Administration |  |
| Civil Engineering Services: Public Works |  |
| Civil Engineering Services: Building Maintenance |  |
| Civil Engineering Services: Roads |  |
| Civil Engineering Services: Streets \& Stormwater |  |
| Civil Engineering Services: Sewerage |  |
| Civil Engineering Services: Clean |  |
| Civil Engineering Services: Water Supply |  |
| Civil Engineering Services: Workshop |  |
| Example 9 Vote |  |
| Subvote example 9 |  |
| Subvote example 9 |  |
| Subvote example 9 |  |
| Subvote example 9 |  |
| Subvote example 9 |  |
| Subvote example 9 |  |
| Subvote example 9 |  |
| Subvote example 9 |  |
| Subvote example 9 |  |
| Subvote example 9 |  |
| Example $10 \square$ Vote1 |  |
| Subvote example 10 |  |
| Subvote example 10 |  |
| Subvote example 10 |  |
| Subvote example 10 |  |
| Subvote example 10 |  |
| Subvote example 10 |  |
| Subvote example 10 |  |
| Subvote example 10 |  |
| Subvote example 10 |  |
| Subvote example 10 |  |
| Example 11 Vote11 |  |
| Subvote example 11 |  |
| Subvote example 11 |  |
| Subvote example 11 |  |
| Subvote example 11 |  |
| Subvote example 11 |  |
| Subvote example 11 |  |
| Subvote example 11 |  |
| Subvote example 11 |  |
| Subvote example 11 |  |
| Subvote example 11 |  |
| Example 12 Vote12 |  |
| Subvote example 12 |  |
| Subvote example 12 |  |
| Subvote example 12 |  |
| Subvote example 12 |  |
| Subvote example 12 |  |
| Subvote example 12 |  |
| Subvote example 12 |  |
| Subvote example 12 |  |
| Subvote example 12 |  |
| Subvote example 12 |  |
| Example $13 \longrightarrow$ Vote13 |  |
| Subvote example 13 |  |
| Subvote example 13 |  |
| Subvote example 13 |  |
| Subvote example 13 |  |
| Subvote example 13 |  |
| Subvote example 13 |  |
| Subvote example 13 |  |
| Subvote example 13 |  |
| Subvote example 13 |  |
| Subvote example 13 |  |
| Example 14 Vote14 |  |
| Subvote example 14 |  |
| Subvote example 14 |  |
| Subvote example 14 |  |
| Subvote example 14 |  |
| Subvote example 14 |  |
| Subvote example 14 |  |
| Subvote example 14 |  |
| Subvote example 14 |  |
| Subvote example 14 |  |
| Subvote example 14 |  |
| Example 15 Vote15 |  |
| Subvote example 15 |  |
| Subvote example 15 |  |
| Subvote example 15 |  |
| Subvote example 15 |  |
| Subvote example 15 |  |
| Subvote example 15 |  |
| Subvote example 15 |  |
| Subvote example 15 |  |
| Subvote example 15 <br> Subvote example 15 |  |
|  |  |



WC023 Drakenstein - Table A1 Budget Summary

| R thousands Description | 200718 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2008 / 9$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $\begin{array}{\|c} 2009 / 10 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & +12012 / 13 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & +22013 / 14 \end{aligned}$ |
| Financial Performance |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates | 113,126 | 123,009 | 147,878 | 162,592 | 160,507 | 160,507 | 160,507 | 170,076 | 181,823 | 194,381 |
| Service charges | 402,092 | 480,815 | 566,026 | 669,622 | 667,207 | 667,207 | 667,207 | 784,346 | 946,811 | 1,131,508 |
| Investment revenue | 10,970 | 18,935 | 11,623 | 11,000 | 8,937 | 8,937 | 8,937 | 8,390 | 9,019 | 9,696 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 27,673 | 123,758 | 153,546 | 167,884 | 178,544 | 178,544 | 178,544 | 202,681 | 207,104 | 228,180 |
| Other own revenue | 67,047 | 78,271 | 63,810 | 76,825 | 70,869 | 70,869 | 70,869 | 75,886 | 82,860 | 88,675 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 620,908 | 824,788 | 942,883 | 1,087,923 | 1,086,063 | 1,086,063 | 1,086,063 | 1,241,380 | 1,427,617 | 1,652,439 |
| Employee costs | 176,969 | 205,082 | 234,112 | 270,374 | 271,253 | 271,253 | 271,253 | 298,018 | 333,771 | 370,485 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 12,506 | 13,688 | 14,859 | 16,673 | 15,673 | 15,673 | 15,673 | 16,927 | 18,282 | 19,744 |
| Depreciation \& asset impairment | 52,584 | 120,942 | 119,010 | 153,649 | 146,116 | 146,116 | 146,116 | 149,801 | 157,387 | 163,683 |
| Finance charges | 7,420 | 18,006 | 21,638 | 27,852 | 27,852 | 27,852 | 27,852 | 34,168 | 44,052 | 54,450 |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 152,944 | 206,198 | 264,034 | 326,188 | 319,405 | 319,405 | 319,405 | 408,132 | 522,486 | 669,185 |
| Transfers and grants | 487 | 507 | 577 | 618 | 618 | 618 | 618 | 665 | 711 | 761 |
| Other expenditure | 208,865 | 212,884 | 296,006 | 313,994 | 320,974 | 320,974 | 320,974 | 329,076 | 349,915 | 373,095 |
| Total Expenditure | 611,775 | 777,307 | 950,236 | 1,109,348 | 1,101,891 | 1,101,891 | 1,101,891 | 1,236,787 | 1,426,604 | 1,651,403 |
| Surplus(Deficit) | 9,132 | 47,482 | $(7,353)$ | (21,425) | $(15,828)$ | $(15,828)$ | $(15,828)$ | 4,593 | 1,013 | 1,036 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital \& contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus(Deficit) after capital transfers \& contributions | 9,132 | 47,482 | $(7,353)$ | (21,425) | $(15,828)$ | $(15,828)$ | $(15,828)$ | 4,593 | 1,013 | 1,036 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 9,132 | 47,482 | $(7,353)$ | (21,425) | (15,828) | $(15,828)$ | (15,828) | 4,593 | 1,013 | 1,036 |
| Capital expenditure \& funds sources |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital expenditure | 144,980 | 233,772 | 215,860 | 286,877 | 254,937 | 254,937 | 254,937 | 363,023 | 331,678 | 352,323 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 41,049 | 71,925 | 39,261 | 37,275 | 41,595 | 41,595 | 41,595 | 63,371 | 56,614 | 58,548 |
| Public contributions \& donations | - | - | - | 6,200 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Borrowing | 67,913 | 81,485 | 86,370 | 112,984 | 105,784 | 105,784 | 105,784 | 144,200 | 137,000 | 146,000 |
| Internally generated funds | 34,408 | 80,363 | 90,228 | 130,418 | 107,507 | 107,507 | 107,507 | 155,432 | 138,044 | 147,755 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 143,370 | 233,772 | 215,860 | 286,877 | 254,937 | 254,937 | 254,937 | 363,023 | 331,678 | 352,323 |
| Financial position |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total current assets | 278,809 | 312,663 | 355,494 | 274,713 | 347,025 | 347,025 | 347,025 | 285,439 | 267,989 | 238,229 |
| Total non current assets | 3,017,611 | 3,134,885 | 3,237,114 | 3,366,921 | 3,334,981 | 3,334,981 | 3,334,981 | 3,547,884 | 3,721,874 | 3,910,315 |
| Total current liabilities | 166,718 | 218,205 | 258,825 | 179,632 | 214,406 | 214,406 | 214,406 | 213,997 | 216,421 | 233,093 |
| Total non current liabilities | 213,337 | 277,941 | 347,906 | 446,170 | 446,170 | 446,170 | 446,170 | 561,924 | 683,648 | 793,241 |
| Community weath/Equity | 2,911,990 | 2,951,402 | 2,985,877 | 3,015,832 | 3,021,429 | 3,021,429 | 3,021,429 | 3,057,402 | 3,089,795 | 3,122,210 |
| Cash flows |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 79,133 | 210,484 | 157,375 | 136,865 | 156,632 | 156,632 | 156,632 | 187,586 | 200,769 | 208,977 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | $(90,716)$ | $(238,926)$ | $(214,390)$ | $(281,728)$ | $(249,182)$ | $(249,182)$ | $(249,182)$ | $(358,723)$ | $(327,178)$ | $(347,923)$ |
| Net cash from (used) financing | 87,194 | 44,680 | 65,815 | 86,756 | 86,756 | 86,756 | 86,756 | 105,738 | 99,801 | 94,701 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 165,563 | 181,801 | 190,601 | 132,494 | 184,806 | 184,806 | 184,806 | 119,408 | 92,800 | 48,555 |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and investments available | 165,675 | 181,913 | 190,713 | 132,606 | 184,918 | 184,918 | 184,918 | 119,520 | 92,912 | 48,667 |
| Application of cash and investments | 152,478 | 154,724 | 129,473 | 79,034 | 78,091 | 62,348 | 62,348 | 43,187 | 35,576 | 27,634 |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | 13,197 | 27,189 | 61,240 | 53,572 | 106,827 | 122,570 | 122,570 | 76,333 | 57,336 | 21,033 |
| Asset management |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | 3,001,144 | 3,083,285 | 3,230,750 | 3,242,063 | 3,210,122 | 3,210,122 | 3,544,933 | 3,544,933 | 3,719,423 | 3,908,263 |
| Depreciation \& asset impairment | 52,584 | 120,942 | 119,010 | 153,649 | 146,116 | 146,116 | 149,801 | 149,801 | 157,387 | 163,683 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets | 35,841 | 46,153 | 43,172 | 44,112 | 44,112 | 44,112 | 27,342 | 27,342 | 29,273 | 33,125 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 61,380 | 70,617 | 83,251 | 87,287 | 76,930 | 76,930 | 83,139 | 83,139 | 88,653 | 95,000 |
| Free services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | 25,140 | 25,290 | 39,200 | 58,927 | 58,927 | 58,927 | 65,912 | 65,912 | 74,002 | 83,405 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | 29,640 | 31,372 | 45,750 | 66,766 | 66,766 | 66,766 | 70,103 | 70,103 | 78,282 | 87,778 |
| Households below minimum service level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water: | 5,105 | 5,105 | 5,131 | 5,157 | 5,157 | 5,157 | 5,215 | 5,215 | 5,215 | 5,215 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | 2,797 | 2,808 | 2,822 | 2,837 | 2,837 | 2,837 | 2,852 | 2,852 | 2,852 | 2,852 |
| Energy: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse: | 5,833 | 5,863 | 5,893 | 5,922 | 5,922 | 5,922 | 5,951 | 5,951 | 5,951 | 5,952 |

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| Standard Classification DescriptionR thousand | Ref$1$ | $2007 / 8$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2008 / 9$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year <br> Forecast | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{gathered}\right.$ |
| Revenue - Standard |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governance and administration |  | 188,956 | 164,127 | 166,171 | 192,495 | 190,191 | 190,191 | 197,260 | 210,496 | 224,788 |
| Executive and council |  | 34,890 | 21,537 | 160,333 | 12,152 | 10,580 | 10,580 | 9,623 | 10,296 | 11,068 |
| Budget and treasury office |  | 122,112 | 131,110 | 1,564 | 174,176 | 173,091 | 173,091 | 182,521 | 194,999 | 208,428 |
| Corporate services |  | 31,954 | 11,479 | 4,275 | 6,167 | 6,520 | 6,520 | 5,115 | 5,201 | 5,292 |
| Community and public safety |  | 33,083 | 79,830 | 100,455 | 102,551 | 100,585 | 100,585 | 110,417 | 110,689 | 118,814 |
| Community and social services |  | 1,919 | 9,232 | 2,558 | 2,922 | 3,097 | 3,097 | 3,202 | 1,834 | 1,969 |
| Sport and recreation |  | 2,373 | 2,011 | 1,992 | 2,289 | 3,817 | 3,817 | 2,510 | 2,698 | 2,900 |
| Public safety |  | 13,044 | 18,198 | 23,706 | 23,896 | 20,186 | 20,186 | 20,663 | 23,505 | 25,093 |
| Housing |  | 13,893 | 50,388 | 72,198 | 73,444 | 73,484 | 73,484 | 84,041 | 82,651 | 88,850 |
| Health |  | 1,854 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Economic and environmental services |  | 7,600 | 7,334 | 4,152 | 5,445 | 6,926 | 6,926 | 6,317 | 6,788 | 7,296 |
| Planning and development |  | 4,845 | 5,469 | 3,786 | 5,177 | 6,429 | 6,429 | 5,974 | 6,420 | 6,900 |
| Road transport |  | 2,756 | 1,865 | 367 | 269 | 498 | 498 | 343 | 368 | 396 |
| Environmental protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services |  | 451,784 | 573,497 | 672,104 | 787,431 | 788,361 | 788,361 | 927,386 | 1,099,644 | 1,301,541 |
| Electricity |  | 289,952 | 358,864 | 443,410 | 551,018 | 537,803 | 537,803 | 651,490 | 802,024 | 975,189 |
| Water |  | 74,741 | 99,048 | 104,493 | 91,007 | 93,361 | 93,361 | 102,962 | 115,325 | 128,960 |
| Waste water management |  | 36,746 | 59,529 | 64,284 | 80,552 | 86,859 | 86,859 | 98,638 | 101,516 | 109,709 |
| Waste management |  | 50,344 | 56,057 | 59,916 | 64,854 | 70,338 | 70,338 | 74,296 | 80,779 | 87,684 |
| Other | 4 | $(60,516)$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 2 | 620,908 | 824,788 | 942,883 | 1,087,923 | 1,086,063 | 1,086,063 | 1,241,380 | 1,427,617 | 1,652,439 |
| Expenditure - Standard |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governance and administration |  | 152,429 | 176,261 | 119,203 | 152,519 | 146,543 | 146,543 | 154,230 | 166,639 | 182,321 |
| Executive and council |  | 38,661 | 40,364 | 35,008 | 32,770 | 33,788 | 33,788 | 42,604 | 49,161 | 53,466 |
| Budget and treasury office |  | 40,295 | 32,161 | 31,856 | 45,923 | 46,173 | 46,173 | 42,183 | 44,672 | 49,183 |
| Corporate services |  | 73,473 | 103,736 | 52,339 | 73,826 | 66,582 | 66,582 | 69,442 | 72,806 | 79,672 |
| Community and public safety |  | 126,308 | 118,698 | 218,419 | 235,415 | 237,574 | 237,574 | 252,791 | 270,842 | 294,381 |
| Community and social services |  | 12,405 | 12,091 | 18,810 | 23,096 | 23,446 | 23,446 | 22,499 | 24,385 | 26,419 |
| Sport and recreation |  | 38,119 | 33,701 | 50,389 | 54,678 | 55,697 | 55,697 | 57,383 | 63,797 | 69,775 |
| Public safety |  | 34,756 | 30,404 | 38,825 | 46,579 | 46,579 | 46,579 | 50,145 | 56,859 | 62,532 |
| Housing |  | 34,202 | 37,889 | 104,812 | 104,785 | 105,575 | 105,575 | 116,187 | 118,373 | 127,505 |
| Health |  | 6,826 | 4,612 | 5,583 | 6,277 | 6,277 | 6,277 | 6,577 | 7,428 | 8,150 |
| Economic and environmental services |  | 58,029 | 80,046 | 98,115 | 110,722 | 113,932 | 113,932 | 120,846 | 135,696 | 144,513 |
| Planning and development |  | 17,378 | 20,295 | 22,511 | 26,765 | 28,074 | 28,074 | 32,150 | 38,557 | 40,782 |
| Road transport |  | 40,651 | 59,751 | 75,603 | 83,957 | 85,858 | 85,858 | 88,696 | 97,139 | 103,731 |
| Environmental protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services |  | 335,534 | 402,301 | 514,500 | 610,692 | 603,841 | 603,841 | 708,920 | 853,427 | 1,030,188 |
| Electricity |  | 221,641 | 287,125 | 363,853 | 435,771 | 428,651 | 428,651 | 523,379 | 651,665 | 807,502 |
| Water |  | 40,389 | 46,835 | 52,490 | 61,246 | 61,953 | 61,953 | 63,389 | 69,853 | 74,466 |
| Waste water management |  | 35,158 | 38,166 | 50,759 | 56,097 | 55,057 | 55,057 | 61,549 | 66,384 | 77,241 |
| Waste management |  | 38,347 | 30,175 | 47,398 | 57,578 | 58,181 | 58,181 | 60,604 | 65,525 | 70,979 |
| Other | 4 | $(60,516)$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | 3 | 611,784 | 777,307 | 950,236 | 1,109,348 | 1,101,891 | 1,101,891 | 1,236,787 | 1,426,604 | 1,651,403 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year |  | 9,124 | 47,482 | $(7,353)$ | $(21,425)$ | $(15,828)$ | $(15,828)$ | 4,593 | 1,013 | 1,036 |

## Reference

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| Standard Classification Description | Ref$1$ | $2007 / 8$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2008 / 9$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2009 / 10$ <br> Audited Outcome | Current Year $2010 / 11$ |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted <br> Budget | Full Year <br> Forecast | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Revenue - Standard |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Municipal governance and administration Executive and council |  | 188,956 | 164,127 | 166,171 | 192,495 | 190,191 | 190,191 | 197,260 | 210,496 | 224,788 |
|  |  | 34,890 | 21,537 | 160,333 | 12,152 | 10,580 | 10,580 | 9,623 | 10,296 | 11,068 |
| Mayor and Council |  | 34,530 | 21,537 | 160,333 | 12,152 | 10,580 | 10,580 | 9,623 | 10,296 | 11,068 |
| Municipal Manager |  | 360 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Budget and treasury office |  | 122,112 | 131,110 | 1,564 | 174,176 | 173,091 | 173,091 | 182,521 | 194,999 | 208,428 |
| Corporate services |  | 31,954 | 11,479 | 4,275 | 6,167 | 6,520 | 6,520 | 5,115 | 5,201 | 5,292 |
| Human Resources |  | 4 | 1,257 | 1,468 | 1,026 | 1,030 | 1,030 | - | - | - |
| Information Technology |  | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property Services |  | 4,324 | 10,002 | 2,502 | 5,143 | 5,491 | 5,491 | 5,094 | 5,178 | 5,267 |
| Other Admin |  | 27,626 | 219 | 305 | (2) | (2) | (2) | 22 | 23 | 25 |
| Community and public safety |  | 33,083 | 79,830 | 100,455 | 102,551 | 100,585 | 100,585 | 110,417 | 110,689 | 118,814 |
| Community and social services |  | 1,919 | 9,232 | 2,558 | 2,922 | 3,097 | 3,097 | 3,202 | 1,834 | 1,969 |
| Libraries and Archives |  | 808 | 3,941 | 1,321 | 1,396 | 1,418 | 1,418 | 1,583 | 289 | 308 |
| Museums \& Art Galleries etc |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community halls and Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries \& Crematoriums |  | 991 | 1,043 | 1,138 | 1,351 | 1,351 | 1,351 | 1,438 | 1,546 | 1,662 |
| Child Care |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Aged Care |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Community |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Social |  | 120 | 4,247 | 98 | 175 | 328 | 328 | 182 | - | - |
| Sport and recreation |  | 2,373 | 2,011 | 1,992 | 2,289 | 3,817 | 3,817 | 2,510 | 2,698 | 2,900 |
| Public safety |  | 13,044 | 18,198 | 23,706 | 23,896 | 20,186 | 20,186 | 20,663 | 23,505 | 25,093 |
| Police |  | 12,566 | 17,799 | 23,440 | 23,713 | 20,003 | 20,003 | 20,466 | 23,294 | 24,867 |
| Fire |  | 477 | 398 | 264 | 182 | 182 | 182 | 196 | 210 | 226 |
| Civil Defence |  | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Street Lighting |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Other |  | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |
| Housing |  | 13,893 | 50,388 | 72,198 | 73,444 | 73,484 | 73,484 | 84,041 | 82,651 | 88,850 |
| Health |  | 1,854 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Clinics |  | 1,832 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ambulance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | 22 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Economic and environmental services |  | 7,600 | 7,334 | 4,152 | 5,445 | 6,926 | 6,926 | 6,317 | 6,788 | 7,296 |
| Planning and development |  | 4,845 | 5,469 | 3,786 | 5,177 | 6,429 | 6,429 | 5,974 | 6,420 | 6,900 |
| Economic Development/Planning |  | 4,501 | 869 | 544 | 11 | 716 | 716 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Town Planning/Building enforcement |  | 344 | 4,600 | 3,241 | 5,166 | 5,713 | 5,713 | 5,973 | 6,419 | 6,899 |
| Licensing \& Regulation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport |  | 2,756 | 1,865 | 367 | 269 | 498 | 498 | 343 | 368 | 396 |
| Roads |  | 2,756 | 1,865 | 367 | 269 | 498 | 498 | 343 | 368 | 396 |
| Public Buses |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parking Garages |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vehicle Licensing and Testing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pollution Control |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biodiversity \& Landscape |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services |  | 451,784 | 573,497 | 672,104 | 787,431 | 788,361 | 788,361 | 927,386 | 1,099,644 | 1,301,541 |
| Electricity |  | 289,952 | 358,864 | 443,410 | 551,018 | 537,803 | 537,803 | 651,490 | 802,024 | 975,189 |
| Electricity Distribution |  | 289,952 | 358,864 | 443,410 | 551,018 | 537,803 | 537,803 | 651,490 | 802,024 | 975,189 |
| Electricity Generation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water |  | 74,741 | 99,048 | 104,493 | 91,007 | 93,361 | 93,361 | 102,962 | 115,325 | 128,960 |
| Water Distribution |  | 74,741 | 99,048 | 104,493 | 91,007 | 93,361 | 93,361 | 102,962 | 115,325 | 128,960 |
| Water Storage |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management |  | 36,746 | 59,529 | 64,284 | 80,552 | 86,859 | 86,859 | 98,638 | 101,516 | 109,709 |
| Sewerage |  | 36,746 | 59,529 | 64,284 | 80,552 | 86,859 | 86,859 | 98,638 | 101,516 | 109,709 |
| Storm Water Management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Toilets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management |  | 50,344 | 56,057 | 59,916 | 64,854 | 70,338 | 70,338 | 74,296 | 80,779 | 87,684 |
| Solid Waste |  | 50,344 | 56,057 | 59,916 | 64,854 | 70,338 | 70,338 | 74,296 | 80,779 | 87,684 |
| Other |  | $(60,516)$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interdepartmental Charges |  | $(60,516)$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tourism |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Forestry |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 2 | 620,908 | 824,788 | 942,883 | 1,087,923 | 1,086,063 | 1,086,063 | 1,241,380 | 1,427,617 | 1,652,439 |
| Expenditure - Standard |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Municipal governance and administration |  | 152,429 | 176,261 | 119,203 | 152,519 | 146,543 | 146,543 | 154,230 | 166,639 | 182,321 |
| Executive and council |  | 38,661 | 40,364 | 35,008 | 32,770 | 33,788 | 33,788 | 42,604 | 49,161 | 53,466 |
| Mayor and Council |  | 1,549 | 37,545 | 31,241 | 29,830 | 30,557 | 30,557 | 38,681 | 45,756 | 49,717 |
| Municipal Manager |  | 37,112 | 2,819 | 3,767 | 2,940 | 3,231 | 3,231 | 3,923 | 3,405 | 3,749 |
| Budget and treasury office |  | 40,295 | 32,161 | 31,856 | 45,923 | 46,173 | 46,173 | 42,183 | 44,672 | 49,183 |
| Corporate services |  | 73,473 | 103,736 | 52,339 | 73,826 | 66,582 | 66,582 | 69,442 | 72,806 | 79,672 |
| Human Resources |  | 8,068 | 24,950 | 15,483 | 13,314 | 13,227 | 13,227 | 13,538 | 15,285 | 16,621 |
| Information Technology |  | 4,850 | 6,446 | 6,673 | 8,059 | 7,778 | 7,778 | 8,248 | 9,047 | 9,809 |
| Property Services |  | 10,561 | 18,038 | 19,904 | 18,452 | 18,929 | 18,929 | 17,097 | 19,747 | 21,258 |

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| Standard Classification DescriptionR thousand | Ref <br> 1 | 200718 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2008/9 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted <br> Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ \hline 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{gathered}\right.$ |
| Other Admin |  | 49,993 | 54,302 | 10,278 | 34,001 | 26,648 | 26,648 | 30,559 | 28,728 | 31,983 |
| Community and public safety |  | 126,308 | 118,698 | 218,419 | 235,415 | 237,574 | 237,574 | 252,791 | 270,842 | 294,381 |
| Community and social services |  | 12,405 | 12,091 | 18,810 | 23,096 | 23,446 | 23,446 | 22,499 | 24,385 | 26,419 |
| Libraries and Archives |  | 7,099 | 6,899 | 9,937 | 11,365 | 11,388 | 11,388 | 12,441 | 12,452 | 13,637 |
| Museums \& Art Galleries etc |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community halls and Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries \& Crematoriums |  | 2,267 | 2,227 | 3,314 | 4,587 | 4,587 | 4,587 | 3,966 | 5,335 | 5,885 |
| Child Care |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Aged Care |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Community |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Social |  | 3,040 | 2,965 | 5,559 | 7,144 | 7,471 | 7,471 | 6,091 | 6,598 | 6,897 |
| Sport and recreation |  | 38,119 | 33,701 | 50,389 | 54,678 | 55,697 | 55,697 | 57,383 | 63,797 | 69,775 |
| Public safety |  | 34,756 | 30,404 | 38,825 | 46,579 | 46,579 | 46,579 | 50,145 | 56,859 | 62,532 |
| Police |  | 13,168 | 10,591 | 14,556 | 15,088 | 15,088 | 15,088 | 18,191 | 18,399 | 20,274 |
| Fire |  | 20,820 | 18,630 | 22,179 | 26,909 | 26,909 | 26,909 | 29,523 | 33,056 | 36,290 |
| Civil Defence |  | 746 | 1,125 | 1,981 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 2,348 | 5,309 | 5,867 |
| Street Lighting |  | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | 22 | 59 | 108 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 95 | 101 |
| Housing |  | 34,202 | 37,889 | 104,812 | 104,785 | 105,575 | 105,575 | 116,187 | 118,373 | 127,505 |
| Health |  | 6,826 | 4,612 | 5,583 | 6,277 | 6,277 | 6,277 | 6,577 | 7,428 | 8,150 |
| Clinics |  | 2,826 | 268 | 374 | 1,090 | 1,090 | 1,090 | 1,143 | 1,202 | 1,292 |
| Ambulance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | 3,999 | 4,344 | 5,209 | 5,187 | 5,187 | 5,187 | 5,435 | 6,226 | 6,858 |
| Economic and environmental services |  | 58,029 | 80,046 | 98,115 | 110,722 | 113,932 | 113,932 | 120,846 | 135,696 | 144,513 |
| Planning and development |  | 17,378 | 20,295 | 22,511 | 26,765 | 28,074 | 28,074 | 32,150 | 38,557 | 40,782 |
| Economic Development/Planning |  | 1,447 | 6,199 | 9,634 | 9,298 | 10,303 | 10,303 | 10,580 | 13,974 | 15,198 |
| Town Planning/Building enforcement |  | 15,931 | 14,096 | 12,878 | 17,467 | 17,771 | 17,771 | 21,570 | 24,583 | 25,584 |
| Licensing \& Regulation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport |  | 40,651 | 59,751 | 75,603 | 83,957 | 85,858 | 85,858 | 88,696 | 97,139 | 103,731 |
| Roads |  | 40,651 | 59,751 | 75,603 | 83,957 | 85,858 | 85,858 | 88,696 | 97,139 | 103,731 |
| Public Buses |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parking Garages |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vehicle Licensing and Testing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pollution Control |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biodiversity \& Landscape |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services |  | 335,534 | 402,301 | 514,500 | 610,692 | 603,841 | 603,841 | 708,920 | 853,427 | 1,030,188 |
| Electricity |  | 221,641 | 287,125 | 363,853 | 435,771 | 428,651 | 428,651 | 523,379 | 651,665 | 807,502 |
| Electricity Distribution |  | 221,641 | 287,125 | 363,853 | 435,771 | 428,651 | 428,651 | 523,379 | 651,665 | 807,502 |
| Electricity Generation |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water |  | 40,389 | 46,835 | 52,490 | 61,246 | 61,953 | 61,953 | 63,389 | 69,853 | 74,466 |
| Water Distribution |  | 40,389 | 46,835 | 52,490 | 61,246 | 61,953 | 61,953 | 63,389 | 69,853 | 74,466 |
| Water Storage |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management |  | 35,158 | 38,166 | 50,759 | 56,097 | 55,057 | 55,057 | 61,549 | 66,384 | 77,241 |
| Sewerage |  | 35,158 | 38,166 | 50,759 | 56,097 | 55,057 | 55,057 | 61,549 | 66,384 | 77,241 |
| Storm Water Management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Toilets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management |  | 38,347 | 30,175 | 47,398 | 57,578 | 58,181 | 58,181 | 60,604 | 65,525 | 70,979 |
| Solid Waste |  | 38,347 | 30,175 | 47,398 | 57,578 | 58,181 | 58,181 | 60,604 | 65,525 | 70,979 |
| Other |  | $(60,516)$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interdepartmental Charges |  | $(60,516)$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Abattoirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tourism |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Forestry |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | 3 | 611,784 | 777,307 | 950,236 | 1,109,348 | 1,101,891 | 1,101,891 | 1,236,787 | 1,426,604 | 1,651,403 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year |  | 9,124 | 47,482 | $(7,353)$ | $(21,425)$ | $(15,828)$ | $(15,828)$ | 4,593 | 1,013 | 1,036 |

## Reforences

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

| check oprev balance | -0 | 0 | 0 | - | -1 | -3 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| check opexp balance | 8,955 | -0 | 0 | 0 | - | - |

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| R thousand Vote Description | Ref | $2007 / 8$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $\qquad$ <br> Audited Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{gathered}$ |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote1 - Municipal Council |  | 151,389 | 149,619 | 159,889 | 184,387 | 180,286 | 180,286 | 189,822 | 202,940 | 216,966 |
| Vote2 - Municipal Manager |  | 360 | - | - | - | 444 | 444 | - | - | - |
| Vote3 - Soccer World Cup 2010 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote4 - Strategic Services |  | 4,501 | 930 | 544 | 11 | 716 | 716 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Vote5-Corporate Governance |  | 4,328 | 11,261 | 4,414 | 6,919 | 7,272 | 7,272 | 5,884 | 5,978 | 6,127 |
| Vote6-Social Services |  | 33,111 | 79,830 | 100,455 | 102,552 | 100,586 | 100,586 | 110,417 | 110,689 | 118,814 |
| Vote7-Finance |  | 5,253 | 2,967 | 1,564 | 1,191 | 2,191 | 2,191 | 1,533 | 1,554 | 1,670 |
| Vote8 - Infrastructure \& Planning |  | 421,967 | 580,181 | 676,017 | 792,863 | 794,570 | 794,570 | 933,723 | 1,106,454 | 1,308,861 |
| Example 9 - Vote9 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 10 - Vote10 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 11 - Vote11 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 12 - Vote12 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 13 - Vote13 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 14 - Vote14 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 15 - Vote15 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 620,908 | 824,788 | 942,883 | 1,087,923 | 1,086,063 | 1,086,063 | 1,241,380 | 1,427,617 | 1,652,439 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote1 - Municipal Council |  | 41,139 | 32,219 | 20,131 | 25,482 | 25,286 | 25,286 | 24,488 | 29,695 | 32,119 |
| Vote2 - Municipal Manager |  | 1,549 | 2,819 | 3,767 | 2,940 | 3,231 | 3,231 | 3,923 | 3,405 | 3,749 |
| Vote3 - Soccer World Cup 2010 |  | 1,228 | 1,195 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote4 - Strategic Services |  | 5,518 | 10,677 | 15,963 | 18,461 | 20,870 | 20,870 | 19,896 | 25,491 | 27,825 |
| Vote5-Corporate Governance |  | 30,737 | 57,330 | 52,264 | 50,046 | 51,082 | 51,082 | 50,983 | 56,249 | 61,048 |
| Vote6-Social Services |  | 126,819 | 120,443 | 222,998 | 241,073 | 241,767 | 241,767 | 260,636 | 277,522 | 301,840 |
| Vote7-Finance |  | 28,540 | 30,678 | 35,403 | 40,914 | 41,164 | 41,164 | 46,509 | 49,358 | 54,375 |
| Vote8 - Infrastructure \& Planning |  | 376,255 | 521,946 | 599,700 | 730,432 | 718,490 | 718,490 | 830,352 | 984,886 | 1,170,447 |
| Example 9 - Vote9 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 10 - Vote10 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 11 - Vote11 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 12 - Vote12 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 13 - Vote13 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 14 - Vote14 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 15 - Vote15 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 611,784 | 777,307 | 950,236 | 1,109,348 | 1,101,891 | 1,101,891 | 1,236,787 | 1,426,604 | 1,651,403 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | 9,124 | 47,482 | $(7,353)$ | $(21,425)$ | $(15,828)$ | $(15,828)$ | 4,593 | 1,013 | 1,036 |

[^0]WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| R thousand $\quad$ Vote Description | Ref | $2007 / 8$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2008 / 9$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted <br> Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote1 - Municipal Council |  | 151,389 | 149,619 | 159,889 | 184,387 | 180,286 | 180,286 | 189,822 | 202,940 | 216,966 |
| Council \& General Expenditure |  | 34,530 | 21,476 | 12,012 | 11,402 | 9,386 | 9,386 | 8,833 | 9,496 | 10,208 |
| Mayor \& Support Staff |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deputy Mayor \& Support Staff |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Speaker \& Support Staff |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Full Time Councilors and Support Staff |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chief Whip |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Assessment Rates |  | 116,859 | 128,143 | 147,877 | 172,984 | 170,900 | 170,900 | 180,989 | 193,445 | 206,758 |
| Grants and Donations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote2 - Municipal Manager |  | 360 | - | - | - | 444 | 444 | - | - | - |
| Administration: Municipal Manager |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Office Manager |  | 360 | - | - | - | 444 | 444 | - | - | - |
| Vote3 - Soccer World Cup 2010 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| World Cup 2010 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote4-Strategic Services |  | 4,501 | 930 | 544 | 11 | 716 | 716 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Executive Director Strategic Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| IDP Manager |  | 4,501 | - | 489 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal Audit |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intergovernmental relations |  | - | 61 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic Development |  | - | 869 | 55 | 11 | 716 | 716 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Policy, Research and Communication |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rural Development |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote5-Corporate Governance |  | 4,328 | 11,261 | 4,414 | 6,919 | 7,272 | 7,272 | 5,884 | 5,978 | 6,127 |
| Executive Director Corporate Governance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Head: Corporate Services |  | - | (0) | 444 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 790 | 800 | 860 |
| Administration: Corporate Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Legal Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information Technology |  | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Administration: Estates \& Properties |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Buildings |  | 4,324 | 10,002 | 2,502 | 5,143 | 5,491 | 5,491 | 5,094 | 5,178 | 5,267 |
| Security: Municipal Buildings |  | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Resources |  | 4 | 1,257 | 1,468 | 1,026 | 1,030 | 1,030 | - | - | - |
| Labour Relations |  | - | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - |
| Vote6 - Social Services |  | 33,111 | 79,830 | 100,455 | 102,552 | 100,586 | 100,586 | 110,417 | 110,689 | 118,814 |
| Executive Director Social and Community Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Protective Services: Head Protective Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Protective Services : Trafic Services |  | 12,566 | 17,799 | 23,441 | 23,714 | 20,003 | 20,003 | 20,466 | 23,294 | 24,867 |
| Protective Services: Fire and Civil Defence |  | 478 | 399 | 265 | 183 | 183 | 183 | 197 | 211 | 227 |
| Community Sevices: Head Community Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Sevices: Administration |  | 28 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Services: Commonage and Pound |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Services: Libraries |  | 808 | 3,941 | 1,321 | 1,396 | 1,418 | 1,418 | 1,583 | 289 | 308 |
| Communtiy Services: Environmental Health |  | 22 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 |  | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Communtiy Services: Public Conveniences |  | - | - | 25 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 48 | 51 | 55 |
| Community Services: Clinics |  | 1,832 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Sevices: Parks |  | - | - | $-$ | - | - | - | - | $-$ | - |
| Community Services: Sport Grounds |  | 276 | 162 | 393 | 384 | 1,394 | 1,394 | 390 | 420 | 451 |
| Community Servces: Arboretum |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 520 | 520 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Community Services: Nursery |  | 263 | 13 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| Community Services: Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve |  | 297 | 270 | 355 | 307 | 307 | 307 | 452 | 486 | 523 |
| Community Services: Social welfare development |  | 120 | 4,247 | 98 | 175 | 328 | 328 | 182 | - | - |
| Community Sevices: Parks-GIS |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Services: Holiday Resort |  | 1,125 | 1,112 | 827 | 1,178 | 1,178 | 1,178 | 1,190 | 1,279 | 1,375 |
| Community Services: Swimming Pools |  | 412 | 452 | 408 | 410 | 410 | 410 | 467 | 502 | 539 |
| Community Sevices: Cemetries |  | 991 | 1,043 | 1,114 | 1,329 | 1,329 | 1,329 | 1,390 | 1,494 | 1,606 |
| Housing Services: Head Housing Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Employees |  | 1,305 | 1,299 | 1,494 | 1,541 | 1,541 | 1,541 | 1,657 | 1,781 | 1,915 |
| Economic Scheme |  | 2,477 | 2,594 | 2,937 | 2,915 | 2,915 | 2,915 | 3,982 | 4,320 | 4,644 |
| Sub Economic scheme |  | 8,402 | 8,442 | 9,888 | 11,145 | 11,145 | 11,145 | 11,273 | 12,231 | 13,149 |
| Housing Offices |  | 1,710 | 38,053 | 57,879 | 57,843 | 57,884 | 57,884 | 67,129 | 64,319 | 69,142 |
| Vote7-Finance |  | 5,253 | 2,967 | 1,564 | 1,191 | 2,191 | 2,191 | 1,533 | 1,554 | 1,670 |
| Executive Director:Finance |  | - | - | - | 114 | 114 | 114 | - | - | - |
| Administration Financial Services |  | 3,256 | 120 | 121 | 555 | 1,055 | 1,055 | 153 | 165 | 177 |
| Financial Accounting |  | 1,877 | 1,336 | 925 | 500 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 732 | 740 | 796 |
| Budget Office |  | - | - | 440 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 625 | 625 | 672 |
| Income Section |  | 119 | 1,511 | 31 | - | - | - | 22 | 24 | 25 |
| Expenditure section |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial Systems |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores |  | - | - | 46 | - | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Supply Chain Management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote8 - Infrastructure \& Planning |  | 421,967 | 580,181 | 676,017 | 792,863 | 794,570 | 794,570 | 933,723 | 1,106,454 | 1,308,861 |
| Executive Director: Civil Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Planning Services |  | 344 | 4,600 | 3,241 | 5,166 | 5,713 | 5,713 | 5,973 | 6,419 | 6,899 |
| Electrical Services |  | 289,952 | 358,864 | 443,410 | 551,018 | 537,803 | 537,803 | 651,490 | 802,024 | 975,189 |
| Civil Engineering Services: Head Civil Engineering Services |  | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Civil Engineering Services: Administration |  | 11 | 0 | 305 | (2) | (2) | (2) | 22 | 23 | 25 |
| Civil Engineering Services: Public Works |  | - | 30 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Civil Engineering Services: Building Maintenance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Civil Engineering Services: Roads |  | 2,539 | 1,562 | - | - | 226 | 226 | - | - | - |
| Civil Engineering Services: Streets \& Stormwater |  | 216 | 303 | 367 | 269 | 272 | 272 | 343 | 368 | 396 |
| Civil Engineering Services: Sewerage |  | 36,746 | 59,529 | 64,284 | 80,552 | 86,859 | 86,859 | 98,638 | 101,516 | 109,709 |
| Civil Engineering Services: Cleansing |  | 50,345 | 56,057 | 59,916 | 64,854 | 70,338 | 70,338 | 74,296 | 80,779 | 87,684 |
| Civil Engineering Services: Water Supply |  | 74,741 | 99,048 | 104,493 | 91,007 | 93,361 | 93,361 | 102,962 | 115,325 | 128,960 |
| Civil Engineering Services: Workshop |  | 27,587 | 188 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interdepartmental Charges |  | $(60,516)$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 620,908 | 824,788 | 942,883 | 1,087,923 | 1,086,063 | 1,086,063 | 1,241,380 | 1,427,617 | 1,652,439 |

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| R thousand $\quad$ Vote Description | Ref | 200718 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2008 / 9$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2012 / 13 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Expenditure by Vote | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote1 - Municipal Council |  | 41,139 | 32,219 | 20,131 | 25,482 | 25,286 | 25,286 | 24,488 | 29,695 | 32,119 |
| Council \& General Expenditure |  | 18,102 | 17,866 | 2 | 604 | 19 | 19 | (764) | 1,040 | 1,380 |
| Mayor \& Support Staff |  | 2,389 | 2,509 | 2,800 | 3,734 | 3,813 | 3,813 | 4,182 | 4,507 | 4,933 |
| Deputy Mayor \& Support Staff |  | 793 | 728 | 786 | 1,598 | 1,618 | 1,618 | 1,117 | 1,911 | 2,089 |
| Speaker \& Support Staff |  | 2,698 | 3,101 | 4,504 | 4,965 | 5,265 | 5,265 | 5,271 | 6,137 | 6,619 |
| Full Time Councilors and Support Staff |  | 2,791 | 3,663 | 3,493 | 4,531 | 4,521 | 4,521 | 4,886 | 5,266 | 5,685 |
| Chief Whip |  | - | - | 80 | 604 | 604 | 604 | 647 | 707 | 762 |
| Assessment Rates |  | 13,870 | 4,323 | 7,889 | 8,828 | 8,828 | 8,828 | 8,483 | 9,415 | 9,889 |
| Grants and Donations |  | 496 | 30 | 577 | 618 | 618 | 618 | 665 | 711 | 761 |
| Vote2 - Municipal Manager |  | 1,549 | 2,819 | 3,767 | 2,940 | 3,231 | 3,231 | 3,923 | 3,405 | 3,749 |
| Administration: Municipal Manager |  | - | 1,796 | 3,723 | 2,920 | 3,211 | 3,211 | 3,904 | 3,382 | 3,725 |
| Office Manager |  | 1,549 | 1,023 | 44 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 19 | 23 | 25 |
| Vote3 - Soccer World Cup 2010 |  | 1,228 | 1,195 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| World Cup 2010 |  | 1,228 | 1,195 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote4-Strategic Services |  | 5,518 | 10,677 | 15,963 | 18,461 | 20,870 | 20,870 | 19,896 | 25,491 | 27,825 |
| Executive Director Strategic Services |  | - | 123 | 412 | 1,807 | 1,807 | 1,807 | 1,858 | 2,099 | 2,310 |
| IDP Manager |  | 1,447 | - | 3,306 | 3,355 | 3,654 | 3,654 | 3,564 | 4,441 | 4,854 |
| Internal Audit |  | 1,815 | 1,713 | 3,098 | 3,629 | 3,569 | 3,569 | 3,787 | 4,309 | 4,745 |
| Intergovernmental relations |  | 234 | 73 | 103 | 910 | 910 | 910 | 394 | 1,479 | 1,610 |
| Economic Development |  |  | 6,199 | 6,328 | 5,943 | 8,114 | 8,114 | 7,016 | 9,533 | 10,343 |
| Policy, Research and Communication |  | 2,022 | 2,569 | 2,716 | 2,816 | 2,816 | 2,816 | 3,276 | 3,629 | 3,962 |
| Rural Development |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote5 - Corporate Governance |  | 30,737 | 57,330 | 52,264 | 50,046 | 51,082 | 51,082 | 50,983 | 56,249 | 61,048 |
| Executive Director Corporate Governance |  | - | 44 | 743 | 2,345 | 2,202 | 2,202 | 3,005 | 2,606 | 2,854 |
| Head: Corrorate Services |  | - | - | 8,419 | 2,408 | 3,114 | 3,114 | 2,770 | 2,973 | 3,228 |
| Administration: Corporate Services |  | 9,609 | 9,408 | 1,433 | 5,706 | 6,066 | 6,066 | 6,165 | 6,904 | 7,596 |
| Legal Services |  | 3 | 411 | 507 | 602 | 597 | 597 | 615 | 734 | 813 |
| Information Technology |  | 4,850 | 6,446 | 6,673 | 8,059 | 7,778 | 7,778 | 8,248 | 9,047 | 9,809 |
| Administration: Estates \& Properties |  | - | - | 1,271 | 2,298 | 2,288 | 2,288 | 1,857 | 2,755 | 3,036 |
| Municipal Buildings |  | 8,064 | 15,773 | 16,864 | 14,176 | 14,690 | 14,690 | 13,511 | 14,571 | 15,572 |
| Security: Municipal Buildings |  | 143 | 298 | 870 | 1,139 | 1,122 | 1,122 | 1,273 | 1,374 | 1,518 |
| Human Resources |  | 8,068 | 23,906 | 12,319 | 10,991 | 10,909 | 10,909 | 11,141 | 12,612 | 13,707 |
| Labour Relations |  | - | 1,044 | 3,165 | 2,323 | 2,318 | 2,318 | 2,397 | 2,673 | 2,914 |
| Vote6 - Social Services |  | 126,819 | 120,443 | 222,998 | 241,073 | 241,767 | 241,767 | 260,636 | 277,522 | 301,840 |
| Executive Director Social and Community Services |  | - | 184 | 789 | 2,046 | 2,029 | 2,029 | 3,957 | 2,188 | 2,493 |
| Protective Services: Head Protective Services |  | - | - | 2,785 | 1,263 | 1,230 | 1,230 | 2,234 | 1,510 | 1,654 |
| Protective Services: Trafic Services |  | 13,168 | 10,591 | 14,664 | 15,170 | 15,270 | 15,270 | 18,274 | 18,494 | 20,375 |
| Protective Services: Fire and Civil Defence |  | 21,588 | 19,813 | 24,161 | 33,572 | 31,309 | 31,309 | 31,871 | 38,365 | 42,157 |
| Community Services: Head Community Services |  | - | 290 | 980 | 2,199 | 2,155 | 2,155 | 1,269 | 2,552 | 2,839 |
| Community Sevices: Administration |  | 1,739 | 2,466 | - | 1,483 | 1,315 | 1,315 | 143 | 167 | 182 |
| Community Services: Commonage and Pound |  | - | - | 36 | - | - | - | 243 | 261 | 290 |
| Community Services: Libraries |  | 7,099 | 6,899 | 9,937 | 11,365 | 11,388 | 11,388 | 12,441 | 12,452 | 13,637 |
| Communtiy Services: Environmental Health |  | 972 | 826 | 1,065 | 1,343 | 1,343 | 1,343 | 1,144 | 1,549 | 1,695 |
| Communtiy Services: Public Conveniences |  | 3,027 | 3,517 | 4,530 | 3,844 | 3,844 | 3,844 | 4,653 | 5,873 | 6,508 |
| Community Services: Clinics |  | 2,826 | 268 | 374 | 1,090 | 1,090 | 1,090 | 1,143 | 1,202 | 1,292 |
| Community Services: Parks |  | 4,077 | 3,276 | 10,204 | 11,211 | 11,211 | 11,211 | 11,618 | 13,382 | 14,713 |
| Community Sevices: Sport Grounds |  | 16,434 | 13,939 | 24,190 | 27,445 | 27,945 | 27,945 | 27,387 | 30,815 | 33,591 |
| Community Servces: Arboretum |  | 335 | 316 | 247 | 901 | 1,419 | 1,419 | 806 | 1,101 | 1,200 |
| Community Services: Nursery |  | 967 | 754 | 1,672 | 1,487 | 1,487 | 1,487 | 2,057 | 1,766 | 1,947 |
| Community Services: Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve |  | 3,399 | 3,485 | 4,948 | 5,147 | 5,147 | 5,147 | 7,080 | 6,668 | 7,294 |
| Community Services: Social welfare development |  | 3,040 | 2,965 | 5,559 | 4,719 | 6,006 | 6,006 | 6,091 | 6,598 | 6,897 |
| Community Services: Parks-GIS |  | 4,165 | 3,578 | 130 | 5,272 | 5,272 | 5,272 | 130 | 165 | 181 |
| Community Services: Holiday Resort |  | 4,110 | 3,828 | 4,772 | 123 | 123 | 123 | 5,467 | 6,264 | 6,867 |
| Community Services: Swimming Pools |  | 3,403 | 3,330 | 4,216 | 3,091 | 3,091 | 3,091 | 2,837 | 3,637 | 3,981 |
| Community Services: Cemetries |  | 2,267 | 2,227 | 2,927 | 3,515 | 3,515 | 3,515 | 3,603 | 4,139 | 4,540 |
| Housing Services: Head Housing Services |  | - | 312 | 1,431 | 910 | 910 | 910 | 1,016 | 1,248 | 1,376 |
| Municipal Employees |  | 757 | 933 | 1,196 | 1,056 | 1,056 | 1,056 | 1,145 | 1,245 | 1,338 |
| Economic Scheme |  | 3,119 | 2,994 | 3,476 | 3,670 | 3,670 | 3,670 | 4,142 | 4,502 | 4,840 |
| Sub Economic scheme |  | 8,777 | 8,388 | 9,549 | 10,390 | 10,390 | 10,390 | 11,886 | 12,891 | 13,858 |
| Housing Offices |  | 21,548 | 25,262 | 89,160 | 88,759 | 89,550 | 89,550 | 97,998 | 98,487 | 106,093 |
| Vote7-Finance |  | 28,540 | 30,678 | 35,403 | 40,914 | 41,164 | 41,164 | 46,509 | 49,358 | 54,375 |
| Executive Director:Finance |  | - | 63 | 845 | 1,828 | 1,828 | 1,828 | 2,457 | 2,237 | 2,475 |
| Administration Financial Services |  | 2,776 | 2,755 | (212) | (284) | (284) | (284) | $(1,014)$ | (441) | (422) |
| Financial Accounting |  | 4,992 | 4,891 | 5,306 | 6,300 | 6,425 | 6,425 | 6,238 | 7,533 | 8,214 |
| Budget Office |  | - | 339 | 1,569 | 3,573 | 3,698 | 3,698 | 3,950 | 4,274 | 4,680 |
| Income Section |  | 11,628 | 12,263 | 16,105 | 16,734 | 16,734 | 16,734 | 18,314 | 20,267 | 22,350 |
| Expenditure section |  | 4,191 | 4,406 | 4,776 | 5,231 | 5,231 | 5,231 | 6,278 | 6,296 | 6,921 |
| Financial Systems |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,892 | 15 | 17 |
| Stores |  | 2,837 | 3,122 | 3,468 | 3,712 | 3,712 | 3,712 | 4,067 | 4,490 | 4,948 |
| Supply Chain Management |  | 2,115 | 2,840 | 3,547 | 3,820 | 3,820 | 3,820 | 4,326 | 4,686 | 5,192 |
| Vote8- Infrastructure \& Planning |  | 376,255 | 521,946 | 599,700 | 730,432 | 718,490 | 718,490 | 830,352 | 984,886 | 1,170,447 |
| Executive Director: Civil Services |  |  | 64 | 83 | 1,526 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 4,303 | 1,828 | 2,024 |
| Planning Services |  | 15,931 | 14,096 | 12,878 | 17,467 | 17,771 | 17,771 | 21,570 | 24,583 | 25,584 |
| Electrical Services |  | 221,641 | 287,125 | 363,853 | 435,771 | 428,651 | 428,651 | 523,379 | 651,665 | 807,502 |
| Civil Engineering Services: Head Civil Engineering Services |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Civil Engineering Services: Administration |  | 9,535 | 9,150 | 12,552 | 13,862 | 14,343 | 14,343 | 14,786 | 16,736 | 18,408 |
| Civil Engineering Services: Public Works |  | 381 | 309 | 355 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 568 | 8 | 8 |
| Civil Engineering Services: Building Maintenance |  | 2,354 | 1,967 | 900 | 840 | 831 | 831 | 457 | 1,047 | 1,132 |
| Civil Engineering Services: Roads |  | 3,390 | 1,637 | 212 | 2,117 | 2,343 | 2,343 | 2,231 | 2,396 | 2,565 |
| Civil Engineering Services: Streets \& Stormwater |  | 37,261 | 58,114 | 75,391 | 81,840 | 83,515 | 83,515 | 86,465 | 94,742 | 101,166 |
| Civil Engineering Services: Sewerage |  | 35,158 | 38,166 | 50,759 | 56,097 | 55,057 | 55,057 | 61,549 | 66,384 | 77,241 |
| Civil Engineering Servics: Cleansing |  | 38,347 | 30,175 | 47,398 | 57,578 | 58,181 | 58,181 | 60,604 | 65,525 | 70,979 |
| Civil Engineering Services: Water Supply |  | 40,389 | 46,835 | 52,490 | 61,246 | 61,953 | 61,953 | 63,389 | 69,853 | 74,466 |
| Civil Engineering Services: Workshop |  | 32,384 | 34,307 | (17,171) | 2,082 | $(5,661)$ | $(5,661)$ | $(8,948)$ | $(9,882)$ | $(10,628)$ |
| Interdepartmental Charges |  | $(60,516)$ | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 611,784 | 777,307 | 950,236 | 1,109,348 | 1,101,891 | 1,101,891 | 1,236,787 | 1,426,604 | 1,651,403 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | 9,124 | 47,482 | $(7,353)$ | (21,425) | $(15,828)$ | $(15,828)$ | 4,593 | 1,013 | 1,036 |

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| R thousand Description | Ref <br> 1 | $2007 / 8$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2008 / 9$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted <br> Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{gathered}$ |
| Revenue By Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates | 2 | 110,105 | 121,096 | 146,676 | 160,832 | 158,747 | 158,747 | 158,747 | 168,185 | 179,790 | 192,195 |
| Property rates - penalties \& collection charges |  | 3,022 | 1,914 | 1,202 | 1,760 | 1,760 | 1,760 | 1,760 | 1,892 | 2,033 | 2,186 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | 267,712 | 335,048 | 414,831 | 515,636 | 502,195 | 502,195 | 502,195 | 603,543 | 747,206 | 911,442 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | 62,536 | 72,061 | 77,821 | 76,023 | 75,937 | 75,937 | 75,937 | 84,180 | 94,562 | 106,004 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | 30,296 | 30,724 | 44,964 | 34,070 | 38,195 | 38,195 | 38,195 | 41,454 | 44,969 | 48,791 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | 41,548 | 42,983 | 28,391 | 43,872 | 50,859 | 50,859 | 50,859 | 55,146 | 60,048 | 65,242 |
| Service charges - other |  | - | - | 20 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 25 | 28 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment |  | 13,415 | 14,509 | 15,982 | 17,272 | 17,272 | 17,272 | 17,272 | 18,608 | 20,156 | 21,668 |
| Interest earned - external investments |  | 10,970 | 18,935 | 11,623 | 11,000 | 8,937 | 8,937 | 8,937 | 8,390 | 9,019 | 9,696 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors |  | 8,942 | 9,677 | 7,121 | 10,427 | 8,173 | 8,173 | 8,173 | 8,889 | 9,556 | 10,272 |
| Dividends received |  | - | 15 | 15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines |  | 4,301 | 9,518 | 14,931 | 14,351 | 10,640 | 10,640 | 10,640 | 9,885 | 11,955 | 12,672 |
| Licences and permits |  | 8,492 | 8,434 | 8,738 | 9,522 | 9,522 | 9,522 | 9,522 | 10,712 | 11,514 | 12,378 |
| Agency services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational |  | 27,673 | 123,758 | 153,546 | 167,884 | 178,544 | 178,544 | 178,544 | 202,681 | 207,104 | 228,180 |
| Other revenue | 2 | 28,409 | 30,884 | 17,004 | 21,254 | 21,262 | 21,262 | 21,262 | 23,792 | 25,678 | 27,684 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE |  | 3,489 | 5,234 | 19 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) |  | 620,908 | 824,788 | 942,883 | 1,087,923 | 1,086,063 | 1,086,063 | 1,086,063 | 1,241,380 | 1,427,617 | 1,652,439 |
| Expenditure By Type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee related costs | 2 | 176,969 | 205,082 | 234,112 | 270,374 | 271,253 | 271,253 | 271,253 | 298,018 | 333,771 | 370,485 |
| Remuneration of councillors |  | 12,506 | 13,688 | 14,859 | 16,673 | 15,673 | 15,673 | 15,673 | 16,927 | 18,282 | 19,744 |
| Debt impairment | 3 | 42,172 | 16,533 | 20,974 | 25,648 | 25,648 | 25,648 | 25,648 | 26,075 | 27,369 | 28,759 |
| Depreciation \& asset impairment | 2 | 52,584 | 120,942 | 119,010 | 153,649 | 146,116 | 146,116 | 146,116 | 149,801 | 157,387 | 163,683 |
| Finance charges |  | 7,420 | 18,006 | 21,638 | 27,852 | 27,852 | 27,852 | 27,852 | 34,168 | 44,052 | 54,450 |
| Bulk purchases | 2 | 152,944 | 206,198 | 264,034 | 326,188 | 319,405 | 319,405 | 319,405 | 408,132 | 522,486 | 669,185 |
| Other materials | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contracted services |  | 6,373 | 6,493 | 9,063 | 10,361 | 9,411 | 9,411 | 9,411 | 10,669 | 11,353 | 12,148 |
| Transfers and grants |  | 487 | 507 | 577 | 618 | 618 | 618 | 618 | 665 | 711 | 761 |
| Other expenditure | 4,5 | 159,941 | 188,797 | 265,701 | 277,985 | 285,914 | 285,914 | 285,914 | 292,333 | 311,193 | 332,188 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE |  | 379 | 1,060 | 268 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure |  | 611,775 | 777,307 | 950,236 | 1,109,348 | 1,101,891 | 1,101,891 | 1,101,891 | 1,236,787 | 1,426,604 | 1,651,403 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) |  | 9,132 | 47,482 | $(7,353)$ | $(21,425)$ | $(15,828)$ | $(15,828)$ | $(15,828)$ | 4,593 | 1,013 | 1,036 |
| Transfers recognised - capital |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers \& contributions |  | 9,132 | 47,482 | $(7,353)$ | $(21,425)$ | $(15,828)$ | $(15,828)$ | $(15,828)$ | 4,593 | 1,013 | 1,036 |
| Taxation |  | - | - |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation |  | 9,132 | 47,482 | $(7,353)$ | $(21,425)$ | $(15,828)$ | $(15,828)$ | $(15,828)$ | 4,593 | 1,013 | 1,036 |
| Attributable to minorities |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality |  | 9,132 | 47,482 | $(7,353)$ | $(21,425)$ | $(15,828)$ | $(15,828)$ | $(15,828)$ | 4,593 | 1,013 | 1,036 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 7 | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year |  | 9,132 | 47,482 | $(7,353)$ | $(21,425)$ | $(15,828)$ | $(15,828)$ | $(15,828)$ | 4,593 | 1,013 | 1,036 |

## References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs \& maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method

| R thousand ${ }^{\text {V }}$ | Ref <br> 1 | 2007/8 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2008/9 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Capital expenditure - Vote |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote1 - Municipal Council |  | 78 | 172 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 14 | - | - |
| Vote2 - Municipal Manager |  | - | 23 | 69 | 15 | 20 | 20 | 20 | - | - | - |
| Vote3 - Soccer World Cup 2010 |  | 1,977 | 4,973 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote4-Strategic Services |  | 2,348 | 1,005 | 979 | 1,108 | 1,231 | 1,231 | 1,231 | 1,135 | 210 | 253 |
| Vote5 - Corporate Governance |  | 4,763 | 33,836 | 19,208 | 9,901 | 6,314 | 6,314 | 6,314 | 9,603 | 8,174 | 5,374 |
| Vote6-Social Services |  | 48,614 | 69,928 | 32,657 | 63,837 | 50,152 | 50,152 | 50,152 | 57,462 | 33,142 | 35,972 |
| Vote7-Finance |  | 307 | 673 | 696 | 604 | 986 | 986 | 986 | 1,076 | 502 | 807 |
| Vote8 - Infrastructure \& Planning |  | 86,893 | 123,161 | 162,225 | 211,388 | 196,209 | 196,209 | 196,209 | 293,732 | 289,650 | 309,918 |
| Example 9 - Vote9 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 10 - Vote10 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 11 - Vote11 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 12 - Vote12 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 13 - Vote13 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 14 - Vote14 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 15-Vote15 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 7 | 144,980 | 233,772 | 215,860 | 286,877 | 254,937 | 254,937 | 254,937 | 363,023 | 331,678 | 352,323 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote1 - Municipal Council |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote2 - Municipal Manager |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote3 - Soccer World Cup 2010 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote4 - Strategic Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote5 - Corporate Governance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote6-Social Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote7-Finance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote8 - Infrastructure \& Planning |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 9-Vote9 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 10 - Vote10 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 11 - Vote11 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 12 - Vote12 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 13 - Vote13 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 14 - Vote14 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 15 - Vote15 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote |  | 144,980 | 233,772 | 215,860 | 286,877 | 254,937 | 254,937 | 254,937 | 363,023 | 331,678 | 352,323 |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governance and administration |  | 13,772 | 50,461 | 32,924 | 25,545 | 23,388 | 23,388 | 23,388 | 27,999 | 28,179 | 27,809 |
| Executive and council |  | 104 | 413 | 170 | 255 | 253 | 253 | 253 | 154 | 144 | 171 |
| Budget and treasury office |  | 302 | 585 | 556 | 699 | 699 | 699 | 699 | 1,076 | 502 | 732 |
| Corporate services |  | 13,365 | 49,462 | 32,198 | 24,591 | 22,436 | 22,436 | 22,436 | 26,769 | 27,533 | 26,907 |
| Community and public safety |  | 48,864 | 74,829 | 16,705 | 63,346 | 49,171 | 49,171 | 49,171 | 56,580 | 32,127 | 34,827 |
| Community and social services |  | 5,115 | 9,599 | 5,239 | 18,310 | 15,500 | 15,500 | 15,500 | 23,924 | 5,810 | 4,510 |
| Sport and recreation |  | 3,656 | 9,106 | 1,105 | 25,282 | 20,854 | 20,854 | 20,854 | 10,817 | 9,203 | 9,642 |
| Public safety |  | 739 | 1,274 | 2,161 | 2,726 | 1,992 | 1,992 | 1,992 | 1,833 | 1,973 | 3,618 |
| Housing |  | 39,279 | 54,718 | 7,907 | 16,647 | 10,445 | 10,445 | 10,445 | 19,763 | 14,903 | 16,528 |
| Health |  | 76 | 131 | 293 | 382 | 381 | 381 | 381 | 244 | 238 | 530 |
| Economic and environmental services |  | 13,912 | 17,280 | 34,076 | 28,147 | 27,147 | 27,147 | 27,147 | 27,472 | 26,195 | 27,321 |
| Planning and development |  | 1,725 | 2,046 | 16,874 | 1,151 | 1,151 | 1,151 | 1,151 | 1,199 | 433 | 468 |
| Road transport |  | 12,187 | 15,235 | 17,202 | 26,996 | 25,996 | 25,996 | 25,996 | 26,273 | 25,762 | 26,853 |
| Environmental protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services |  | 68,432 | 91,202 | 132,154 | 169,839 | 155,230 | 155,230 | 155,230 | 250,971 | 245,177 | 262,366 |
| Electricity |  | 23,006 | 26,731 | 26,577 | 30,958 | 28,508 | 28,508 | 28,508 | 37,166 | 36,667 | 39,992 |
| Water |  | 21,228 | 20,347 | 32,057 | 55,116 | 39,686 | 39,686 | 39,686 | 55,811 | 91,667 | 98,990 |
| Waste water management |  | 21,792 | 41,128 | 70,411 | 79,741 | 83,011 | 83,011 | 83,011 | 144,743 | 109,686 | 115,429 |
| Waste management |  | 2,406 | 2,996 | 3,109 | 4,025 | 4,025 | 4,025 | 4,025 | 13,251 | 7,158 | 7,955 |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 3 | 144,980 | 233,772 | 215,860 | 286,877 | 254,937 | 254,937 | 254,937 | 363,023 | 331,678 | 352,323 |
| Funded by: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Government |  | 10,630 | 71,925 | 39,261 | 37,275 | 41,595 | 41,595 | 41,595 | 59,371 | 56,614 | 58,548 |
| Provincial Government |  | 30,419 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,000 | - | - |
| District Municipality |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 41,049 | 71,925 | 39,261 | 37,275 | 41,595 | 41,595 | 41,595 | 63,371 | 56,614 | 58,548 |
| Public contributions \& donations | 5 | - | - | - | 6,200 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Borrowing | 6 | 67,913 | 81,485 | 86,370 | 112,984 | 105,784 | 105,784 | 105,784 | 144,200 | 137,000 | 146,000 |
| Internally generated funds |  | 34,408 | 80,363 | 90,228 | 130,418 | 107,507 | 107,507 | 107,507 | 155,432 | 138,044 | 147,755 |
| Total Capital Funding | 7 | 143,370 | 233,772 | 215,860 | 286,877 | 254,937 | 254,937 | 254,937 | 363,023 | 331,678 | 352,323 |

[^1]| R thousand Vote Description | Ref <br> 1 | 200718 <br> $\begin{array}{c}\text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome }\end{array}$ |  | 2009/10 <br> $\begin{array}{c}\text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome }\end{array}$ | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Multi-year expenditure appropriation | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote1 - Municipal Council |  | 78 | 172 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 14 | - | - |
| Council \& General Expenditure |  | 8 | 45 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mayor \& Support Staff |  | 17 | 5 | 9 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 3 | - | - |
| Deputy Mayor \& Support Staff |  | 19 | 48 | 8 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 3 | - | - |
| Speaker \& Support Staff |  | 22 | 75 | 8 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 3 | - | - |
| Full Time Councilors and Support Staff |  | 13 | - | - | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 3 | - | - |
| Chief Whip |  | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 3 | - | - |
| Assessment Rates |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Grants and Donations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote2 - Municipal Manager |  | - | 23 | 69 | 15 | 20 | 20 | 20 | - | - | - |
| Administration: Municipal Manager |  | - | 23 | 69 | 15 | 20 | 20 | 20 | - | - | - |
| Office Manager |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote3 - Soccer World Cup 2010 |  | 1,977 | 4,973 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| World Cup 2010 |  | 1,977 | 4,973 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote4-Strategic Services |  | 2,348 | 1,005 | 979 | 1,108 | 1,231 | 1,231 | 1,231 | 1,135 | 210 | 253 |
| Executive Director Strategic Sevices |  | - | 39 | - | - | 9 | 9 | 9 | - | - | - |
| IDP Manager |  | 11 | - | - | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 28 | - | - |
| Internal Audit |  | 26 | 13 | 51 | 12 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 6 | 11 | 46 |
| Intergovernmental relations |  | - | - | - | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 14 | - | - |
| Economic Development |  | 1,052 | 714 | 892 | 846 | 846 | 846 | 846 | 923 | 199 | 207 |
| Policy, Research and Communication |  | 1,259 | 240 | 37 | 175 | 175 | 175 | 175 | 164 | - | - |
| Rural Development |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote5-Corporate Governance |  | 4,763 | 33,836 | 19,208 | 9,901 | 6,314 | 6,314 | 6,314 | 9,603 | 8,174 | 5,374 |
| Executive Director Corporate Governance |  | - | 69 | 31 | 59 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 1,000 | - | - |
| Head: Corporate Services |  | 27 | 110 | 45 | 99 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 95 | 104 | 114 |
| Administration: Corporate Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 31 | 40 | 57 |
| Legal Services |  | - | - |  | 5 | 8 | 8 | 8 | - | - | - |
| Information Technology |  | 1,627 | 2,729 | 3,165 | 3,663 | 2,057 | 2,057 | 2,057 | 1,963 | 2,115 | 2,267 |
| Administration: Estates \& Properties |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Buildings |  | 2,806 | 30,674 | 15,658 | 5,790 | 3,824 | 3,824 | 3,824 | 6,340 | 5,848 | 2,775 |
| Security: Municipal Buildings |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Resources |  | 303 | 150 | 310 | 218 | 228 | 228 | 228 | 155 | 48 | 161 |
| Labour Relations |  | - | 105 | - | 67 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 19 | 20 | - |
| Vote6 - Social Services |  | 48,614 | 69,928 | 32,657 | 63,837 | 50,152 | 50,152 | 50,152 | 57,462 | 33,142 | 35,972 |
| Executive Director Social and Community Services |  | - | 57 | 118 | 240 | 883 | 883 | 883 | 782 | 810 | 949 |
| Protective Services: Head Protective Services |  | 30 | - | - | 65 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 58 | 65 | 81 |
| Protective Sevices: Traffic Services |  | 144 | 339 | 177 | 212 | 103 | 103 | 103 | 379 | 700 | 1,372 |
| Protective Services: Fire and Civil Defence |  | 579 | 935 | 1,984 | 2,514 | 1,885 | 1,885 | 1,885 | 1,454 | 1,273 | 2,246 |
| Community Services: Head Community Services |  | - | 16 | 65 | - | - | - | - | 129 | 140 | 115 |
| Community Services: Administration |  | 16 | - | - | 186 | 107 | 107 | 107 | - | - | - |
| Community Services: Libraries |  | 158 | 2,025 | 1,270 | 3,269 | 4,209 | 4,209 | 4,209 | 6,958 | 675 | 882 |
| Communtiy Services: Environmental Health |  | 20 | 22 | 6 | 30 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 8 | 38 | 40 |
| Communtiy Services: Public Conveniences |  | 56 | 109 | 287 | 3,652 | 354 | 354 | 354 | 236 | 200 | 490 |
| Community Services: Clinics |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Services: Parks |  | 206 | 493 | 748 | 817 | 817 | 817 | 817 | 681 | 885 | 842 |
| Community Services: Sport Grounds |  | 2,173 | 2,257 | 11,508 | 13,409 | 16,358 | 16,358 | 16,358 | 8,329 | 2,778 | 5,391 |
| Community Servees: Arboretum |  | 100 | 85 | 440 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 60 | - | 53 |
| Community Services: Nursery |  | - | - | 63 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 210 | 200 | 107 |
| Community Services: Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve |  | 70 | 158 | 858 | 1,160 | 1,228 | 1,228 | 1,228 | 266 | 300 | 1,505 |
| Community Services: Social welfare development |  | 3,479 | 4,999 | 2,981 | 9,475 | 9,571 | 9,571 | 9,571 | 13,105 | 1,405 | 1,285 |
| Community Services: Holiday Resort |  | 322 | 802 | 2,524 | 5,412 | 916 | 916 | 916 | 507 | 4,495 | 1,177 |
| Community Services: Swimming Pools |  | 563 | 338 | 733 | 1,164 | 1,164 | 1,164 | 1,164 | 764 | 545 | 568 |
| Community Services: Cemetries |  | 1,478 | 2,575 | 988 | 5,266 | 1,721 | 1,721 | 1,721 | 3,773 | 3,730 | 2,343 |
| Housing Services: Head Housing Services |  | - | - | - | 65 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 37 | 53 | 93 |
| Municipal Employees |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic Scheme |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Economic scheme |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Offices |  | 39,221 | 54,718 | 7,907 | 16,582 | 10,350 | 10,350 | 10,350 | 19,727 | 14,850 | 16,435 |
| Vote7-Finance |  | 307 | 673 | 696 | 604 | 986 | 986 | 986 | 1,076 | 502 | 807 |
| Executive Director:Finance |  | - | 44 | 130 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | - | - | - |
| Administration Financial Sevices |  | - | - | - | 13 | 396 | 396 | 396 | 237 | 426 | 469 |
| Financial Accounting |  | 16 | 253 | 20 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 8 | 15 | 40 |
| Budget Office |  | - | - | - | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 8 | 15 | 10 |
| Income Section |  | 112 | 185 | 241 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 295 | 46 | 213 |
| Expenditure section |  | 17 | - | 164 | - | - | - | - | 94 | - | - |
| Financial Systems |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 433 | - | - |
| Stores |  | 153 | 103 | - | 172 | 172 | 172 | 172 | - | - | - |
| Supply Chain Management |  | 10 | 88 | 140 | 288 | 288 | 288 | 288 | - | - | 75 |
| Vote8 - Infrastructure \& Planning |  | 86,893 | 123,161 | 162,225 | 211,388 | 196,209 | 196,209 | 196,209 | 293,732 | 289,650 | 309,918 |
| Executive Director: Civil Services |  | - | 1,010 | - | - | 380 | 380 | 380 | 375 | 412 | 465 |
| Planning Services |  | 663 | 1,378 | 214 | 255 | 255 | 255 | 255 | 336 | 234 | 261 |
| Electrical Services |  | 23,006 | 26,731 | 26,577 | 30,958 | 28,558 | 28,558 | 28,558 | 37,166 | 36,667 | 39,992 |
| Civil Engineering Services: Head Civil Engineering Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Civil Engineering Services: Administration |  | 1,301 | - | 1,674 | 2,581 | 2,581 | 2,581 | 2,581 | 4,202 | 3,920 | 4,190 |
| Civil Engineering Services: Public Works |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Civil Engineering Services: Building Maintenance |  | 34 | - | - | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 65 | 82 | 95 |
| Civil Engineering Services: Roads |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Civil Engineering Services: Streets \& Stormwater |  | 10,438 | 15,235 | 17,202 | 26,996 | 25,996 | 25,996 | 25,996 | 26,273 | 25,762 | 26,853 |
| Civil Engineering Services: Sewerage |  | 21,792 | 41,128 | 70,411 | 79,741 | 83,011 | 83,011 | 83,011 | 144,743 | 109,686 | 115,429 |
| Civil Engineering Services: Cleansing |  | 2,406 | 2,996 | 3,109 | 4,025 | 4,025 | 4,025 | 4,025 | 13,251 | 7,158 | 7,955 |
| Civil Engineering Services: Water Supply |  | 21,228 | 20,347 | 32,057 | 55,116 | 39,686 | 39,686 | 39,686 | 55,811 | 91,667 | 98,990 |
| Civil Engineering Services: Workshop Interdepartmental Charges |  | 6,024 | 14,336 | 10,980 | 11,648 | 11,648 | 11,648 | 11,648 | 11,510 | 14,063 | 15,688 |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total |  | 144,980 | 233,772 | 215,860 | 286,877 | 254,937 | 254,937 | 254,937 | 363,023 | 331,678 | 352,323 |

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

| R thousand Description | Ref | $\qquad$ <br> Audited Outcome | $2008 / 9$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| ASSETS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash |  | 165,563 | 181,801 | 190,601 | 132,494 | 184,806 | 184,806 | 184,806 | 119,408 | 92,800 | 48,555 |
| Call investment deposits | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumer debtors | 1 | 39,144 | 70,333 | 100,164 | 72,902 | 92,902 | 92,902 | 92,902 | 110,734 | 112,902 | 122,902 |
| Other debtors |  | 40,846 | 30,761 | 33,146 | 33,695 | 33,695 | 33,695 | 33,695 | 22,695 | 26,695 | 28,695 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables |  | 419 | 398 | 300 | 358 | 358 | 358 | 358 | 338 | 328 | 313 |
| Inventory | 2 | 32,836 | 29,371 | 31,283 | 35,264 | 35,264 | 35,264 | 35,264 | 32,264 | 35,264 | 37,764 |
| Total current assets |  | 278,809 | 312,663 | 355,494 | 274,713 | 347,025 | 347,025 | 347,025 | 285,439 | 267,989 | 238,229 |
| Non current assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Long-term receivables |  | 4,839 | 3,488 | 4,805 | 3,139 | 3,139 | 3,139 | 3,139 | 2,839 | 2,339 | 1,939 |
| Investments |  | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 |
| Investment property |  | 9,053 | 42,354 | 40,450 | 40,450 | 40,450 | 40,450 | 40,450 | 40,450 | 40,450 | 40,450 |
| Investment in Associate |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property, plant and equipment | 3 | 3,001,481 | 3,083,285 | 3,185,368 | 3,317,982 | 3,286,041 | 3,286,041 | 3,286,041 | 3,499,044 | 3,673,334 | 3,861,975 |
| Agricultural |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible |  | 2,125 | 4,197 | 4,932 | 5,239 | 5,239 | 5,239 | 5,239 | 5,439 | 5,639 | 5,839 |
| Other non-current assets |  | - | 1,448 | 1,448 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total non current assets |  | 3,017,611 | 3,134,885 | 3,237,114 | 3,366,921 | 3,334,981 | 3,334,981 | 3,334,981 | 3,547,884 | 3,721,874 | 3,910,315 |
| TOTAL ASSETS |  | 3,296,419 | 3,447,548 | 3,592,608 | 3,641,634 | 3,682,006 | 3,682,006 | 3,682,006 | 3,833,323 | 3,989,864 | 4,148,544 |
| LIABILITIES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bank overdraft | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | 4 | 19,500 | 20,421 | 25,689 | 24,683 | 24,683 | 24,683 | 24,683 | 34,262 | 41,699 | 55,799 |
| Consumer deposits |  | 14,725 | 16,956 | 18,192 | 22,271 | 22,271 | 22,271 | 22,271 | 25,271 | 26,771 | 28,271 |
| Trade and other payables | 4 | 106,335 | 180,828 | 207,617 | 110,209 | 144,983 | 144,983 | 144,983 | 129,264 | 126,451 | 127,022 |
| Provisions |  | 26,157 | - | 7,328 | 22,470 | 22,470 | 22,470 | 22,470 | 25,200 | 21,500 | 22,000 |
| Total current liabilities |  | 166,718 | 218,205 | 258,825 | 179,632 | 214,406 | 214,406 | 214,406 | 213,997 | 216,421 | 233,093 |
| Non current liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Borrowing |  | 125,217 | 166,293 | 225,605 | 336,940 | 336,940 | 336,940 | 336,940 | 444,891 | 557,530 | 661,730 |
| Provisions |  | 88,120 | 111,648 | 122,301 | 109,230 | 109,230 | 109,230 | 109,230 | 117,034 | 126,118 | 131,511 |
| Total non current liabilities |  | 213,337 | 277,941 | 347,906 | 446,170 | 446,170 | 446,170 | 446,170 | 561,924 | 683,648 | 793,241 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES |  | 380,056 | 496,146 | 606,731 | 625,802 | 660,577 | 660,577 | 660,577 | 775,921 | 900,069 | 1,026,333 |
| NET ASSETS | 5 | 2,916,364 | 2,951,402 | 2,985,877 | 3,015,832 | 3,021,429 | 3,021,429 | 3,021,429 | 3,057,402 | 3,089,795 | 3,122,210 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) |  | 1,519,293 | 1,529,803 | 1,588,073 | 1,572,992 | 1,586,123 | 1,586,123 | 1,586,123 | 1,546,443 | 1,530,755 | 1,505,691 |
| Reserves | 4 | 1,392,697 | 1,421,599 | 1,397,804 | 1,442,839 | 1,435,306 | 1,435,306 | 1,435,306 | 1,510,959 | 1,559,039 | 1,616,519 |
| Minorities' interests |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 5 | 2,911,990 | 2,951,402 | 2,985,877 | 3,015,832 | 3,021,429 | 3,021,429 | 3,021,429 | 3,057,402 | 3,089,795 | 3,122,210 |

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| R thousand Description | Ref | $2007 / 8$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $\qquad$ <br> Audited Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted <br> Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2012 / 13 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES Receipts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ratepayers and other |  | 557,265 | 682,080 | 777,699 | 909,039 | 899,354 | 899,354 | 899,354 | 1,026,309 | 1,211,494 | 1,414,563 |
| Government - operating | 1 | 27,673 | 59,293 | 114,285 | 127,725 | 136,700 | 136,700 | 136,700 | 139,290 | 150,470 | 164,208 |
| Government - capital | 1 | 41,049 | 64,465 | 39,261 | 40,159 | 41,645 | 41,645 | 41,645 | 63,391 | 56,634 | 63,972 |
| Interest |  | 10,970 | 18,935 | 11,623 | 11,000 | 8,937 | 8,937 | 8,937 | 8,390 | 9,019 | 9,696 |
| Dividends |  | - | 15 | 15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers and employees |  | $(549,908)$ | $(595,763)$ | $(763,293)$ | $(922,587)$ | $(901,534)$ | $(901,534)$ | $(901,534)$ | $(1,014,962)$ | $(1,182,085)$ | $(1,388,251)$ |
| Finance charges |  | $(7,420)$ | $(18,006)$ | $(21,638)$ | $(27,852)$ | $(27,852)$ | $(27,852)$ | $(27,852)$ | $(34,168)$ | $(44,052)$ | $(54,450)$ |
| Transfers and Grants | 1 | (496) | (535) | (577) | (618) | (618) | (618) | (618) | (665) | (711) | (761) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES |  | 79,133 | 210,484 | 157,375 | 136,865 | 156,632 | 156,632 | 156,632 | 187,586 | 200,769 | 208,977 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE |  | 656 | 1,261 | 340 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables |  | $(1,534)$ | $(1,373)$ | $(1,218)$ | 1,060 | 1,665 | 1,665 | 1,665 | 300 | 500 | 400 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments |  | 55,142 | 1,921 | 2,348 | 89 | 89 | 89 | 89 | - | - | - |
| Payments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital assets |  | $(144,980)$ | $(240,735)$ | $(215,860)$ | $(286,877)$ | $(254,937)$ | $(254,937)$ | $(254,937)$ | $(363,023)$ | $(331,678)$ | $(352,323)$ |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES |  | $(90,716)$ | $(238,926)$ | $(214,390)$ | $(281,728)$ | $(249,182)$ | $(249,182)$ | $(249,182)$ | $(358,723)$ | $(327,178)$ | $(347,923)$ |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Short term loans |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing |  | 97,916 | 42,449 | 85,000 | 108,534 | 108,534 | 108,534 | 108,534 | 137,000 | 137,000 | 146,000 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits |  | 2,335 | 2,231 | 1,236 | 2,905 | 2,905 | 2,905 | 2,905 | 3,000 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Payments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Repayment of borrowing |  | $(13,057)$ | - | $(20,421)$ | $(24,683)$ | $(24,683)$ | $(24,683)$ | $(24,683)$ | $(34,262)$ | $(38,699)$ | $(52,799)$ |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES |  | 87,194 | 44,680 | 65,815 | 86,756 | 86,756 | 86,756 | 86,756 | 105,738 | 99,801 | 94,701 |
| NET INCREASEI (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD |  | 75,611 | 16,238 | 8,800 | $(58,107)$ | $(5,794)$ | $(5,794)$ | $(5,794)$ | $(65,399)$ | $(26,607)$ | $(44,245)$ |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | 89,952 | 165,563 | 181,801 | 190,601 | 190,601 | 190,601 | 190,601 | 184,806 | 119,408 | 92,800 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | 165,563 | 181,801 | 190,601 | 132,494 | 184,806 | 184,806 | 184,806 | 119,408 | 92,800 | 48,555 |

## References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| R thousand Description | Ref | 200718 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2008/9 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted <br> Budget | Full Year <br> Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ \hline 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Cash and investments available |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 165,563 | 181,801 | 190,601 | 132,494 | 184,806 | 184,806 | 184,806 | 119,408 | 92,800 | 48,555 |
| Other current investments > 90 days |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | 0 | 0 | - |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 |
| Cash and investments available: |  | 165,675 | 181,913 | 190,713 | 132,606 | 184,918 | 184,918 | 184,918 | 119,520 | 92,912 | 48,667 |
| Application of cash and investments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unspent conditional transfers |  | 64,784 | 53,827 | 34,570 | 1,883 | 1,883 | 1,883 | 1,883 | - | - | - |
| Unspent borrowing |  | 28,393 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Statutory requirements | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other working capital requirements | 3 | 27,305 | 80,228 | 77,583 | 34,588 | 33,645 | 17,902 | 17,902 | $(2,296)$ | $(13,887)$ | $(24,809)$ |
| Other provisions |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long term investments committed | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 5 | 31,997 | 20,669 | 17,321 | 42,563 | 42,563 | 42,563 | 42,563 | 45,483 | 49,463 | 52,443 |
| Total Application of cash and investments: |  | 152,478 | 154,724 | 129,473 | 79,034 | 78,091 | 62,348 | 62,348 | 43,187 | 35,576 | 27,634 |
| Surplus(shortfall) |  | 13,197 | 27,189 | 61,240 | 53,572 | 106,827 | 122,570 | 122,570 | 76,333 | 57,336 | 21,033 |

## References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a $\%$ of current debtors $>90$ days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

| R thousand Description | Ref | 200718 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $\qquad$ <br> Audited Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & \text { 2011/12 } \end{aligned}$ | Budget Year +1 2012/13 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{gathered}$ |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total New Assets | 1 | 107,125 | 186,847 | 172,688 | 242,765 | 210,824 | 210,824 | 335,681 | 302,405 | 324,602 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport |  | 9,579 | 12,642 | 15,487 | 21,776 | 20,776 | 20,776 | 27,773 | 25,692 | 26,356 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity |  | 17,569 | 11,890 | 19,351 | 21,360 | 17,961 | 17,961 | 24,752 | 26,252 | 28,232 |
| Infrastructure - Water |  | 15,600 | 26,614 | 25,556 | 53,731 | 49,651 | 49,651 | 53,140 | 88,912 | 96,325 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation |  | 17,553 | 34,956 | 62,423 | 80,898 | 73,818 | 73,818 | 149,465 | 109,408 | 120,600 |
| Infrastructure - Other |  | 4,407 | 227 | - | - | - | - | 6,850 | 5,700 | 5,710 |
| Infrastructure |  | 64,709 | 86,329 | 122,818 | 177,765 | 162,206 | 162,206 | 261,980 | 255,964 | 277,223 |
| Community |  | 12,379 | 49,674 | 10,620 | 14,896 | 16,869 | 16,869 | 25,863 | 10,160 | 8,269 |
| Heritage assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 6 | 28,829 | 48,609 | 38,458 | 50,105 | 31,750 | 31,750 | 47,838 | 36,281 | 39,111 |
| Agricultural Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles |  | 1,208 | 2,234 | 792 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets | 2 | 35,841 | 46,153 | 43,172 | 44,112 | 44,112 | 44,112 | 27,342 | 29,273 | 33,125 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport |  | 3,193 | 3,161 | 3,872 | 6,820 | 6,820 | 6,820 | 3,030 | 3,440 | 4,790 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity |  | 5,856 | 2,973 | 4,838 | 4,700 | 4,700 | 4,700 | 7,195 | 6,950 | 7,755 |
| Infrastructure - Water |  | 5,200 | 6,654 | 6,389 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation |  | 5,851 | 8,739 | 15,606 | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 | 800 | 1,650 |
| Infrastructure - Other |  | 1,469 | 57 | - | 2,325 | 2,325 | 2,325 | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure |  | 21,569 | 21,582 | 30,704 | 14,545 | 14,545 | 14,545 | 10,925 | 11,190 | 14,195 |
| Community |  | 4,126 | 12,419 | 2,655 | 14,249 | 14,249 | 14,249 | 2,005 | 780 | 892 |
| Heritage assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 6 | 10,146 | 12,152 | 9,615 | 15,318 | 15,318 | 15,318 | 14,412 | 17,303 | 18,038 |
| Agricultural Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles |  | - | - | 198 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure - Road transport |  | 12,772 | 15,803 | 19,358 | 28,596 | 27,596 | 27,596 | 30,803 | 29,132 | 31,146 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity |  | 23,425 | 14,863 | 24,189 | 26,060 | 22,661 | 22,661 | 31,947 | 33,202 | 35,987 |
| Infrastructure - Water |  | 20,800 | 33,268 | 31,946 | 53,731 | 49,651 | 49,651 | 53,140 | 88,912 | 96,325 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation |  | 23,404 | 43,695 | 78,029 | 81,598 | 74,518 | 74,518 | 150,165 | 110,208 | 122,250 |
| Infrastructure - Other |  | 5,876 | 283 | - | 2,325 | 2,325 | 2,325 | 6,850 | 5,700 | 5,710 |
| Infrastructure |  | 86,278 | 107,912 | 153,522 | 192,310 | 176,751 | 176,751 | 272,905 | 267,154 | 291,418 |
| Community |  | 16,505 | 62,093 | 13,275 | 29,145 | 31,118 | 31,118 | 27,868 | 10,940 | 9,161 |
| Heritage assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets |  | 38,975 | 60,761 | 48,073 | 65,423 | 47,068 | 47,068 | 62,249 | 53,584 | 57,149 |
| Agricultural Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles |  | 1,208 | 2,234 | 990 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class | 2 | 142,966 | 233,000 | 215,860 | 286,877 | 254,937 | 254,937 | 363,023 | 331,678 | 357,727 |
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure - Road transport |  | 568,047 | 627,673 | 594,737 | 642,690 | 641,690 | 641,690 | 675,489 | 682,261 | 671,700 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity |  | 896,608 | 974,909 | 863,195 | 993,755 | 991,356 | 991,356 | 1,003,873 | 997,895 | 991,273 |
| Infrastructure - Water |  | 675,139 | 742,911 | 393,100 | 457,685 | 442,255 | 442,255 | 495,923 | 551,752 | 639,271 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation |  | 476,763 | 528,765 | 412,736 | 304,839 | 308,109 | 308,109 | 464,936 | 547,901 | 621,815 |
| Infrastructure - Other |  | - | - | 281,789 | 469,092 | 469,092 | 469,092 | 469,748 | 455,506 | 447,117 |
| Infrastructure |  | 2,616,557 | 2,874,258 | 2,545,557 | 2,868,061 | 2,852,502 | 2,852,502 | 3,109,968 | 3,235,316 | 3,371,176 |
| Community |  | 28,838 | 50,014 | 108,074 | 41,736 | 33,709 | 33,709 | 55,167 | 59,612 | 69,016 |
| Heritage assets |  | 1,106 | 1,106 | 1,106 | 1,196 | 1,196 | 1,196 | 1,106 | 1,106 | 1,106 |
| Investment properties |  | 9,053 | 42,354 | 40,450 | 40,450 | 40,450 | 40,450 | 40,450 | 40,450 | 40,450 |
| Other assets |  | 343,465 | 111,356 | 530,631 | 285,381 | 277,026 | 277,026 | 332,802 | 377,301 | 420,676 |
| Agricultural Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles |  | 2,125 | 4,197 | 4,932 | 5,239 | 5,239 | 5,239 | 5,439 | 5,639 | 5,839 |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | 3,001,144 | 3,083,285 | 3,230,750 | 3,242,063 | 3,210,122 | 3,210,122 | 3,544,933 | 3,719,423 | 3,908,263 |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation \& asset impairment |  | 52,584 | 120,942 | 119,010 | 153,649 | 146,116 | 146,116 | 149,801 | 157,387 | 163,683 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class | 3 | 61,380 | 70,617 | 83,251 | 87,287 | 76,930 | 76,930 | 83,139 | 88,653 | 95,000 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport |  | 10,609 | 12,036 | 16,612 | 20,921 | 18,921 | 18,921 | 18,342 | 19,324 | 20,678 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity |  | 16,506 | 16,337 | 19,688 | 24,362 | 22,062 | 22,062 | 23,027 | 24,801 | 26,599 |
| Infrastructure - Water |  | 4,310 | 5,936 | 7,350 | 8,313 | 5,313 | 5,313 | 8,404 | 8,908 | 9,532 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation |  | 3,243 | 4,662 | 5,606 | 6,462 | 6,462 | 6,462 | 6,581 | 6,983 | 7,472 |
| Infrastructure - Other |  | 3,403 | 4,056 | - | 4,247 | 4,247 | 4,247 | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure |  | 38,072 | 43,028 | 49,256 | 64,304 | 57,004 | 57,004 | 56,354 | 60,016 | 64,281 |
| Community |  | 393 | 638 | 9,822 | 2,603 | 2,603 | 2,603 | 2,489 | 2,674 | 2,867 |
| Heritage assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 6,7 | 22,916 | 26,952 | 24,173 | 20,380 | 17,323 | 17,323 | 24,297 | 25,964 | 27,852 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS |  | 113,964 | 191,559 | 202,261 | 240,936 | 223,045 | 223,045 | 232,940 | 246,041 | 258,683 |
| $\%$ of capital exp on renewal of assets |  | 33.5\% | 24.7\% | 25.0\% | 18.2\% | 20.9\% | 20.9\% | 8.1\% | 9.7\% | 10.2\% |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as \% of deprecn" |  | 68.2\% | 38.2\% | 36.3\% | 28.7\% | 30.2\% | 30.2\% | 18.3\% | 18.6\% | 20.2\% |
| R\&M as a \% of PPE |  | 2.0\% | 2.3\% | 2.6\% | 2.6\% | 2.3\% | 2.3\% | 2.4\% | 2.4\% | 2.5\% |
| Renewal and R\&M as a \% of PPE |  | 3.0\% | 4.0\% | 4.0\% | 4.0\% | 4.0\% | 4.0\% | 3.0\% | 3.0\% | 3.0\% |

## References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement


References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200 m from dwelling
3. Stand distance >200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'


WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'


| Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item | 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Employee related costs |  | 29,634 | 26,678 | 36,622 | 40,841 | 40,841 | 40,841 | 40,841 | 45,538 | 50,775 | 56,360 |
| Other materials |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contracted Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Expenditure |  | 31,746 | 43,940 | 46,629 | 37,607 | 36,088 | 36,088 | 36,088 | 37,601 | 37,879 | 38,640 |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 9 | 61,380 | 70,617 | 83,251 | 78,448 | 76,930 | 76,930 | 76,930 | 83,139 | 88,653 | 95,000 |
|  |  | 61,380 | 70,617 | 83,251 | 87,287 | 76,930 | 76,930 |  | 83,139 | 88,653 | 95,000 |

[^2]WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue sourcelexpenditure type and dept.)

| Description | Ref | Vote1 - <br> Municipal <br> Council | Vote2 Municipal Manager | Vote3-Soccer World Cup 2010 | Vote4- <br> Strategic <br> Services | Vote5 - <br> Corporate Governance | Vote6-Social Services | Vote7- <br> Finance | Vote8 Infrastructure \& Planning | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| R thousand | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Revenue By Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates |  | 168,185 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 168,185 |
| Property rates - penalties \& collection charges |  | 1,892 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,892 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 603,543 | 603,543 |
| Service charges - water revenue |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 84,180 | 84,180 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 41,454 | 41,454 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 55,146 | 55,146 |
| Service charges - other |  | - | - | - | - | 23 | - | - | - | 23 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment |  | - | - | - | 1 | 1,062 | 17,352 | - | 193 | 18,608 |
| Interest earned - external investments |  | 8,390 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8,390 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors |  | 144 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8,745 | 8,889 |
| Dividends received |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines |  | - | - | - | - | - | 9,773 | - | 111 | 9,885 |
| Licences and permits |  | - | - | - | - | - | 10,711 | - | 1 | 10,712 |
| Agency services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue |  | 299 | - | - | - | 9 | 5,147 | 283 | 18,055 | 23,792 |
| Transfers recognised - operational |  | 10,912 | - | - | - | 790 | 67,434 | 1,250 | 122,295 | 202,681 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE |  | - | - | - | - | 4,000 | - | - | - | 4,000 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio |  | 189,822 | - | - | 1 | 5,884 | 110,417 | 1,533 | 933,723 | 1,241,380 |
| Expenditure By Type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee related costs |  | 9,182 | 6,062 | - | 8,693 | 24,181 | 109,793 | 37,316 | 102,793 | 298,018 |
| Remuneration of councillors |  | 16,927 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16,927 |
| Debt impairment |  | 8,337 | - | - | - | - | 282 | 31 | 17,424 | 26,075 |
| Depreciation \& asset impairment |  | 180 | 36 | - | 408 | 7,908 | 16,960 | 851 | 123,458 | 149,801 |
| Finance charges |  | - | - | - | - | - | 950 | - | 33,218 | 34,168 |
| Bulk purchases |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 408,132 | 408,132 |
| Other materials |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contracted services |  | - | - | - | 8 | 925 | 3,257 | 318 | 6,162 | 10,669 |
| Transfers and grants |  | 665 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 665 |
| Other expenditure |  | 8,265 | 1,783 | - | 6,964 | 15,195 | 109,249 | 11,030 | 139,847 | 292,333 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure |  | 43,555 | 7,880 | - | 16,073 | 48,209 | 240,492 | 49,545 | 831,033 | 1,236,787 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) |  | 146,267 | $(7,880)$ | - | $(16,072)$ | $(42,325)$ | $(130,075)$ | $(48,012)$ | 102,691 | 4,593 |
| Transfers recognised - capital |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers \& contributions |  | 146,267 | $(7,880)$ | - | $(16,072)$ | $(42,325)$ | $(130,075)$ | $(48,012)$ | 102,691 | 4,593 |

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'


| R thousand | Ref | $2007 / 8$ <br> Audited Outcome | 2008/9 <br> Audited Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2011/12 | Budget Year +1 2012/13 | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ASSETS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Call investment deposits |
| Call deposits < 90 days Other current investments > 90 days |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Call investment deposits Consumer debtors | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumer debtors <br> Less: Provision for debt impairment |  | $\begin{gathered} 167,515 \\ (128,372) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 209,932 \\ (139,599) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 259,154 \\ (158,990) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 259,799 \\ (186,897) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 204,799 \\ (111,897) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 204,799 \\ (111,897) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 204,799 \\ (111,897) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 248,706 \\ (137,972) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 278,242 \\ (165,341) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 317,001 \\ (194,099) \end{gathered}$ |
| Total Consumer debtors <br> Debt impairment provision | 2 | 39,144 | 70,333 | 100,164 | 72,902 | 92,902 | 92,902 | 92,902 | 110,734 | 112,902 | 122,902 |
| Balance at the beginning of the year |  | $(79,396)$ | $(128,372)$ | $(139,599)$ | $(158,990)$ | $(158,990)$ | $(158,990)$ | $(158,990)$ | $(111,897)$ | $(137,972)$ | $(165,341)$ |
| Contributions to the provision |  | $(48,976)$ | $(11,228)$ | $(19,391)$ | $(27,907)$ | $(27,907)$ | $(27,907)$ | $(27,907)$ | $(26,075)$ | $(27,369)$ | $(28,759)$ |
| Bad debts written off |  | - | - | - | - | 75,000 | 75,000 | 75,000 | - | - | - |
| Balance at end of year |  | $(128,372)$ | $(139,599)$ | $(158,990)$ | $(186,897)$ | $(111,897)$ | $(111,897)$ | $(111,897)$ | $(137,972)$ | $(165,341)$ | $(194,099)$ |
| Property, plant and equipment (PPE) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) |  | 4,941,197 | 5,140,259 | 5,360,369 | 5,647,246 | 5,615,305 | 5,615,305 | 5,615,305 | 5,978,328 | 6,310,006 | 6,662,329 |
| Leases recognised as PPE | 3 | 1,442 | 833 | 833 | 218 | 218 | 218 | 218 | - | - | - |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation |  | 1,941,158 | 2,057,806 | 2,175,834 | 2,329,483 | 2,329,483 | 2,329,483 | 2,329,483 | 2,479,284 | 2,636,671 | 2,800,354 |
| Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | 2 | 3,001,481 | 3,083,285 | 3,185,368 | 3,317,982 | 3,286,041 | 3,286,041 | 3,286,041 | 3,499,044 | 3,673,334 | 3,861,975 |
| LIABILITIES <br> Current liabilities - Borrowing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) Current portion of long-term liabilities |  | - ${ }_{19,500}$ | 20,421 | - ${ }_{\text {25,689 }}$ | 24,683 | 24,683 | 24,683 | 24,683 | - ${ }_{34,262}$ | - ${ }_{41,699}$ | -7 |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing |  | 19,500 | 20,421 | 25,689 | 24,683 | 24,683 | 24,683 | 24,683 | 34,262 | 41,699 | 55,799 |
| Trade and other payables |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade and other creditors |  | 41,551 | 127,001 | 173,047 | 108,326 | 143,100 | 143,100 | 143,100 | 129,264 | 126,451 | 127,022 |
| Unspent conditional transfers |  | 64,784 | 53,827 | 34,570 | 1,883 | 1,883 | 1,883 | 1,883 | - | - | - |
| VAT |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Trade and other payables | 2 | 106,335 | 180,828 | 207,617 | 110,209 | 144,983 | 144,983 | 144,983 | 129,264 | 126,451 | 127,022 |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Borrowing | 4 | 124,796 | 165,751 | 225,521 | 336,722 | 336,722 | 336,722 | 336,722 | 444,891 | 557,530 | 661,730 |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element) |  | 421 | 542 | 84 | 218 | 218 | 218 | 218 | - | - | - |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing |  | 125,217 | 166,293 | 225,605 | 336,940 | 336,940 | 336,940 | 336,940 | 444,891 | 557,530 | 661,730 |
| Provisions - non-current |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Retirement benefits |  | 79,734 | 85,911 | 94,726 | 81,191 | 81,191 | 81,191 | 81,191 | 86,191 | 92,191 | 94,191 |
| List other major provision items |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation |  | - | 16,025 | 17,628 | 19,390 | 19,390 | 19,390 | 19,390 | 21,329 | 23,462 | 25,808 |
| Other |  | 8,386 | 9,712 | 9,947 | 8,648 | 8,648 | 8,648 | 8,648 | 9,513 | 10,465 | 11,511 |
| Total Provisions - non-current |  | 88,120 | 111,648 | 122,301 | 109,230 | 109,230 | 109,230 | 109,230 | 117,034 | 126,118 | 131,511 |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance |  | 242,681 | 1,498,501 | 1,551,298 | 1,588,073 | 1,588,073 | 1,588,073 | 1,588,073 | 1,586,123 | 1,546,443 | 1,530,755 |
| GRAP adjustments |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Restated balance |  | 242,681 | 1,498,501 | 1,551,298 | 1,588,073 | 1,588,073 | 1,588,073 | 1,588,073 | 1,586,123 | 1,546,443 | 1,530,755 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) |  | 9,132 | 47,482 | $(7,353)$ | $(21,425)$ | $(15,828)$ | $(15,828)$ | $(15,828)$ | 4,593 | 1,013 | 1,036 |
| Appropriations to Reserves |  | $(53,950)$ | $(142,383)$ | $(108,985)$ | $(74,422)$ | $(66,888)$ | $(66,888)$ | $(66,888)$ | $(84,533)$ | $(59,000)$ | $(65,700)$ |
| Transfers from Reserves |  | 595,557 | 81,286 | 113,466 | 29,386 | 29,386 | 29,386 | 29,386 | 8,880 | 10,920 | 8,220 |
| Depreciation offsets |  | 16,926 | 42,519 | 39,647 | 51,380 | 51,380 | 51,380 | 51,380 | 31,380 | 31,380 | 31,380 |
| Other adjustments |  | 708,956 | 2,399 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 1,519,302 | 1,529,803 | 1,588,073 | 1,572,992 | 1,586,123 | 1,586,123 | 1,586,123 | 1,546,443 | 1,530,755 | 1,505,691 |
| Reserves |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Housing Development Fund |  | 32,944 | 33,343 | 34,713 | 34,279 | 34,279 | 34,279 | 34,279 | 33,479 | 32,579 | 31,379 |
| Capital replacement |  | 30,674 | 19,847 | 15,255 | 42,140 | 42,140 | 42,140 | 42,140 | 45,140 | 49,140 | 52,140 |
| Capitalisation |  | 692,654 | 663,586 | 638,373 | 611,063 | 611,063 | 611,063 | 611,063 | 603,063 | 593,063 | 586,063 |
| Government grant |  | 168,862 | 243,414 | 271,675 | 306,253 | 298,719 | 298,719 | 298,719 | 360,253 | 405,253 | 458,253 |
| Donations and public contributions |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Self-insurance |  | 1,323 | 822 | 2,066 | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 | 343 | 323 | 303 |
| Other reserves (list) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revaluation |  | 466,241 | 460,588 | 435,722 | 448,681 | 448,681 | 448,681 | 448,681 | 468,681 | 478,681 | 488,381 |
| Total Reserves | 2 | 1,392,697 | 1,421,599 | 1,397,804 | 1,442,839 | 1,435,306 | 1,435,306 | 1,435,306 | 1,510,959 | 1,559,039 | 1,616,519 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | 2,911,999 | 2,951,402 | 2,985,877 | 3,015,832 | 3,021,429 | 3,021,429 | 3,021,429 | 3,057,402 | 3,089,795 | 3,122,210 |

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:
Provision of basic services
2010 World Cup

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Ref | 200718 | 200819 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2009/10 } \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Sustainable and Quality Environment with efficient infrastructure |  |  | 462,424 | 492,976 | 571,976 | 697,267 | 694,319 | 694,319 | 812,702 | 981,031 | 1,169,426 |
| Economic prosperity based on dynamic, diverse and shared economic |  |  | 3,718 | 138 | 55 | 11 | 716 | 716 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Improve quality of life and social well being |  |  | 70,740 | 77,816 | 98,463 | 100,263 | 96,768 | 96,768 | 107,908 | 107,992 | 115,914 |
| Efficient and financially viable municipality |  |  | 67,311 | 131,217 | 149,320 | 174,062 | 172,977 | 172,977 | 182,367 | 194,833 | 208,250 |
| Democratic and accountable governance |  |  | 8,716 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Institutional excellence |  |  | 8,000 | 122,641 | 123,069 | 116,320 | 121,283 | 121,283 | 138,401 | 143,760 | 158,848 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) |  | 1 | 620,908 | 824,788 | 942,883 | 1,087,923 | 1,086,063 | 1,086,063 | 1,241,380 | 1,427,617 | 1,652,439 |

## References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Ref | 200718 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2008 / 9$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2009/10 } \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Sustainable and Quality Environment with efficient infrastructure |  |  | 432,530 | 500,320 | 646,757 | 754,052 | 750,767 | 750,767 | 859,354 | 1,019,583 | 1,210,637 |
| Economic prosperity based on dynamic, diverse and shared economic |  |  | 4,070 | 5,099 | 6,338 | 5,943 | 6,649 | 6,649 | 6,374 | 7,687 | 8,326 |
| Improve quality of life and social well being |  |  | 77,432 | 85,189 | 167,169 | 179,006 | 180,083 | 180,083 | 195,019 | 206,463 | 223,943 |
| Efficient and financially viable municipality |  |  | 73,678 | 70,504 | 28,171 | 53,854 | 46,050 | 46,050 | 48,807 | 53,629 | 56,313 |
| Democratic and accountable governance |  |  | 9,540 | 9,938 | 12,205 | 16,277 | 16,661 | 16,661 | 16,963 | 19,523 | 21,191 |
| Institutional excellence |  |  | 14,525 | 106,257 | 89,596 | 100,215 | 101,682 | 101,682 | 110,270 | 119,720 | 130,993 |
|  |  | 1 | 611,775 | 777,307 | 950,236 | 1,109,348 | 1,101,891 | 1,101,891 | 1,236,787 | 1,426,604 | 1,651,403 |

[^3]1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal <br> Code | Ref | $2007 / 8$ | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Sustainable and Quality Environment with efficient infrastructure |  | A |  | 118,967 | 188,562 | 154,811 | 206,288 | 189,997 | 189,997 | 312,992 | 280,492 | 298,496 |
| Economic prosperity based on dynamic, diverse and shared economic |  | B |  | 929 | 9,809 | 782 | 821 | 821 | 821 | 821 | 174 | 182 |
| Improve quality of life and social well being |  | C |  | 8,734 | 10,676 | 27,640 | 50,514 | 36,104 | 36,104 | 17,050 | 19,372 | 18,230 |
| Efficient and financially viable municipality |  | D |  | 9,098 | 11,415 | 10,806 | 2,504 | 2,301 | 2,301 | 1,999 | 398 | 425 |
| Democratic and accountable governance |  | E |  | 541 | 426 | 12 | 262 | 87 | 87 | 1,040 | 40 | 45 |
| Institutional excellence |  | F |  | 6,710 | 12,884 | 21,809 | 26,488 | 25,627 | 25,627 | 29,121 | 31,202 | 34,945 |
|  |  |  | 1 | 144,980 | 233,772 | 215,859 | 286,877 | 254,937 | 254,937 | 363,023 | 331,678 | 352,323 |

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table A36

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

| Description | Unit of measurement | $2007 / 8$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2008/9 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{gathered}$ |
| Vote 1-vote name |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Function 1 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Function 2 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 2 - vote name |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Function 1 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Function 2 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 3-vote name |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Function 1 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Function 2 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| And so on for the rest of the Votes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC023 Drakenstein - Entities measureable performance objectives

| Description | Unit of measurement | $2007 / 8$ | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | Current Year 2010111 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & \text { 2011/12 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Entity 1- (name of entity) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | $2007 / 8$ | $2008 / 9$ | 2009/10 | Current Year $2010 / 11$ |  |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011112 \end{aligned}$ | Budget Year +1 2012/13 | Budget Year +2 2013/14 |
| Borrowing Management |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Borrowing to Asset Ratio | Total Long-Term Borrowing/Total Assets | 3.8\% | 4.8\% | 6.3\% | 9.3\% | 9.2\% | 9.2\% | 9.2\% | 11.6\% | 14.0\% | 16.0\% |
| Credit Rating |  | A+ | A+ | A+ | A+ | A+ | A+ | A+ |  |  |  |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest \& Principal Paid/Operating Expenditure | 3.3\% | 2.3\% | 4.4\% | 4.7\% | 4.8\% | 4.8\% | 4.8\% | 5.5\% | 5.8\% | 6.5\% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions | 94.2\% | 26.2\% | 48.1\% | 44.6\% | 50.9\% | 50.9\% | 50.9\% | 45.7\% | 49.8\% | 49.7\% |
| Safety of Capital |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Debt to Equity | Loans, Creditors, Overdraft \& Tax Provision/ Funds \& Reserves | 13.1\% | 16.8\% | 20.3\% | 20.8\% | 21.9\% | 21.9\% | 21.9\% | 25.4\% | 29.1\% | 32.9\% |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds \& Reserves | 9.0\% | 11.7\% | 16.1\% | 23.4\% | 23.5\% | 23.5\% | 23.5\% | 29.4\% | 35.8\% | 40.9\% |
| Liquidity |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.0 |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.0 |
| Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level \%) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing |  | 97.5\% | 102.0\% | 100.8\% | 100.8\% | 100.8\% | 100.8\% | 101.6\% | 100.9\% | 101.2\% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 13.7\% | 12.7\% | 14.7\% | 10.1\% | 12.0\% | 12.0\% | 12.0\% | 11.0\% | 10.0\% | 9.3\% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > <br> 12 Months Old | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| Creditors Management |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Creditors System Efficiency | \% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within'MFMA's 65(e)) | 94.0\% | 96.0\% | 95.0\% | 95.0\% | 95.0\% | 95.0\% | 95.0\% | 95.0\% | 95.0\% | 95.0\% |
| Funding of Provisions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Provisions not funded - \% | Unfunded Provns./Total Provisions | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| Other Indicators | \% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | 5.0\% | 7.0\% | 7.0\% | 7.0\% | 7.0\% | 7.0\% | 7.0\% | 7.0\% | 7.0\% | 7.0\% |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | \% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source | 15.5\% | 15.0\% | 15.0\% | 15.0\% | 15.0\% | 15.0\% | 15.0\% | 15.0\% | 15.0\% | 15.0\% |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 28.5\% | 24.9\% | 24.8\% | 24.9\% | 25.0\% | 25.0\% | 25.0\% | 24.0\% | 23.4\% | 22.4\% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 35.3\% | 29.8\% | 30.3\% | 30.1\% | 30.2\% | 30.2\% |  | 29.0\% | 28.4\% | 27.2\% |
| Repairs \& Maintenance | R\&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |  | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| Finance charges \& Depreciation | FC\&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 9.7\% | 16.8\% | 14.9\% | 16.7\% | 16.0\% | 16.0\% | 16.0\% | 14.8\% | 14.1\% | 13.2\% |
| IDP regulation financial viability indicators |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | 31.3 | 21.9 | 22.1 | 27.4 | 27.4 | 27.4 | 21.3 | 21.8 | 19.5 | 22.8 |
| ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | 15.2\% | 16.4\% | 18.3\% | 12.6\% | 15.0\% | 15.0\% | 15.0\% | 13.7\% | 12.2\% | 11.3\% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | 5.0 | 4.7 | 4.0 | 2.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 1.8 | 1.2 | 0.5 |

## References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

| Description of economic indicator | Basis of calculation | 1996 Census | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 200718 | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | $\begin{array}{c\|} \hline \text { Current Year } \\ 2010 / 11 \end{array}$ | 2011/12 Medium | rm Revenue ramework | xpenditure |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Demographics |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Population |  | 177 | 194 | 201 | 197 | 201 | 204 | 210 | 218 | 226 | 235 |
| Females aged 5-14 |  | 18 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Males aged 5-14 |  | 18 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 21 |
| Females aged 15-34 |  | 34 | 37 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 38 | 38 |
| Males aged 15-34 |  | 32 | 36 | 38 | 37 | 38 | 38 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 |
| Unemployment |  | 13 | 19 | 21 | 26 | 21 | 31 | 34 | 44 | 48 | 52 |
| Household income (households) (1.) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| None |  | 3 | 5 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| R1-R4800 |  | 30 | 34 | 32 | 31 | 31 | 32 | 32 | 16 | 15 | 15 |
| R4800-R9600 |  | 8 | 6 | 7 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
| Poverty profiles (2.) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert description |  | >550 | >651 | >1740 | >1640 | >1740 | >2440 | >2700 | >2960 | >3220 | >3480 |
| Householddemographics (000) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number of people in municipal area |  | 177 | 194 | 201 | 197 | 201 | 204 | 208 | 218 | 226 | 235 |
| Number of poor people in municipal area |  | 13 | 19 | 21 | 26 | 28 | 31 | 34 | 37 | 40 | 44 |
| Number of households in municipal area |  | 42 | 44 | 46 | 50 | 52 | 55 | 57 | 83 | 85 | 85 |
| Number of poor households in municipal area |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Definition of poor household (R per month) |  | >550 | >651 | >1740 | >1640 | >1740 | >2440 | >2700 | >2960 | >3220 | >3480 |
| Housing statistics (3.) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Formal |  | 35 | 36 | 38 | 42 | 44 | 46 | 49 | 49 | 50 | 50 |
| Informal |  | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| Total number of households |  | 42 | 44 | 46 | 50 | 52 | 55 | 57 | 59 | 60 | 61 |
| Dwellings provided by municipality (4.) |  | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Dwellings provided by province/s |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Dwellings provided by private sector (5.) |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| Total new housing dwellings |  | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 15 |
| Economic (6.) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) |  |  |  |  | 6.0\% | 6.0\% | 7.5\% | 7.5\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% |
| Interest rate - borrowing |  |  |  |  | n/a | 12.7\% | 13.5\% | 10.5\% | 11.0\% | 11.5\% | 12.0\% |
| Interest rate - investment |  |  |  |  | 8.3\% | 8.6\% | 7.9\% | 5.5\% | 6.0\% | 6.5\% | 7.0\% |
| Remuneration increases |  |  |  |  | 8.0\% | 6.4\% | 8.5\% | 9.0\% | 10.5\% | 10.5\% | 10.5\% |
| Consumption growth (electricity) |  |  |  |  | 10.0\% | 10.0\% | 10.0\% | 10.0\% | 1.0\% | 1.0\% | 1.0\% |
| Consumption growth (water) |  |  |  |  | 10.0\% | 10.0\% | 10.0\% | 10.0\% | 1.0\% | 1.0\% | 1.0\% |
| Collection rates (7.) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property tax/service charges |  |  |  |  | 95.5\% | 96.0\% | 94.5\% | 95.0\% | 95.5\% | 95.5\% | 95.5\% |
| Rental of facilities \& equipment |  |  |  |  | 95.5\% | 96.0\% | 94.5\% | 95.0\% | 95.5\% | 95.5\% | 95.5\% |
| Interest - external investments |  |  |  |  | 95.5\% | 96.0\% | 94.5\% | 95.0\% | 95.5\% | 95.5\% | 95.5\% |
| Interest - debtors |  |  |  |  | 95.5\% | 96.0\% | 94.5\% | 95.0\% | 95.5\% | 95.5\% | 95.5\% |
| Revenue from agency services |  |  |  |  | 95.5\% | 96.0\% | 94.5\% | 95.0\% | 95.5\% | 95.5\% | 95.5\% |

1. Monthly household income threshold
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated $\%$ increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated $\%$ collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group

WC023 Drakenstein Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description | MFMA section | Ref | 200718 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2008/9 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year <br> Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | Budget Year +1 2012/13 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & +2 \text { 2013/14 } \end{aligned}$ |
| Funding measures |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 18(1)b | 1 | 165,563 | 181,801 | 190,601 | 132,494 | 184,806 | 184,806 | 184,806 | 119,408 | 92,800 | 48,555 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 18(1)b | 2 | 13,197 | 27,189 | 61,240 | 53,572 | 106,827 | 122,570 | 122,570 | 76,333 | 57,336 | 21,033 |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 18(1)b | 3 | 5.0 | 4.7 | 4.0 | 2.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 1.8 | 1.2 | 0.5 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: $\mathrm{R}^{\prime} 000$ | 18(1) | 4 | 26,058 | 90,000 | 32,294 | 29,954 | 35,552 | 35,552 | 35,552 | 35,973 | 32,393 | 32,415 |
| Service charge rev \% change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 18(1)a,(2) | 5 | N.A. | 11.2\% | 12.2\% | 10.6\% | (6.5\%) | (6.0\%) | (6.0\%) | 9.3\% | 12.3\% | 11.5\% |
| Cash receipts \% of Ratepayer \& Other revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 6 | 93.1\% | 99.3\% | 96.7\% | 98.4\% | 100.5\% | 100.5\% | 101\% | 98.3\% | 100.7\% | 100.2\% |
| Debt impairment expense as a \% of total billable revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 7 | 8.0\% | 2.7\% | 2.9\% | 3.0\% | 3.0\% | 3.0\% | 3.0\% | 2.7\% | 2.4\% | 2.1\% |
| Capital payments \% of capital expenditure | 18(1) c ;19 | 8 | 100.0\% | 103.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |
| Borrowing receipts \% of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c | 9 | 94.2\% | 26.2\% | 48.1\% | 43.5\% | 50.9\% | 50.9\% | 50.9\% | 45.7\% | 49.8\% | 49.7\% |
| Grants \% of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 18(1)a | 10 | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| Current consumer debtors \% change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 11 | N.A. | 26.2\% | 31.6\% | (20.0\%) | 18.7\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 5.4\% | 4.6\% | 8.6\% |
| Long term receivables \% change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 12 | N.A. | (27.9\%) | 37.7\% | (34.7\%) | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | (9.6\%) | (17.6\%) | (17.1\%) |
| R\&M \% of Property Plant \& Equipment | 20(1)(vi) | 13 | 2.0\% | 2.3\% | 2.6\% | 2.6\% | 2.3\% | 2.3\% | 2.5\% | 2.5\% | 2.6\% | 0.0\% |
| Asset renewal \% of capital budget | 20(1)(vi) | 14 | 24.7\% | 19.7\% | 20.0\% | 15.4\% | 17.3\% | 17.3\% | 10.7\% | 8.1\% | 10.0\% | 0.0\% |

## References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as \% of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level \& cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed $100 \%$ unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs \& maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as $\%$ of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection


## References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

| Description | Ref | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. \& Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Public } \\ \text { service infra. } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Private } \\ \text { owned towns } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { Formal \& Informal } \\ \text { Settle. } \end{array}$ | Comm. Land | $\begin{gathered} \text { State trust } \\ \text { land } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Section } \\ 8(2)(n) \text { (note } \\ \text { 1) } \end{array}$ | Protect. Areas | National Monum/ts | Public benefit organs. | Mining <br> Props. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Budget Year 2011112 <br> Valuation: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. of properties |  | 40,030 | 153 | 1,335 | 1,935 | 623 | 1,506 |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |
| No. of sectional title property values |  | 2,118 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. of unreasonably difificult properties $57(2)$ |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. of supplementary valuations |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. of valuation roll amendments |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. of objections by rat-payers |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. of appeals by rat-payers finalised |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. of successtul objections No. of sucesstul objections $>10 \%$ | 5 | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. of successtul objections $>10 \%$ Estimated no. of properties not valued |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2008/2009 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Frequency of valuation (select) |  | 6 mnths | 6 mnths | 6 mnths | 6 mnths | 6 mnths | 6 mnths | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Method of valuation used (select) |  | Market | Market |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Base of valuation (select) |  | Comparable Sales | Income Method | Income Method | Comparable Sales | Depreciated Replacement Value | Depreciated Replacement Value | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Combination of rating tyes used? (YIN) |  | o |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) |  | N | Y | Y | Y | Y | r |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variale rate? |  | Variable | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform | Uniform |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Valuation reductions: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Valuation reductions-pulic infrastucture (Rm) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) |  | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Valuation reductions-mineral İghts (Rm) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) |  | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 2 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total valuation reductions: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | 32,948 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total land value (Rm) | 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total market value (Rm) | 6 | 32,948 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rating: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Average rate | 3 | 0.005410 | 0.009060 | 0.009060 | 0.001350 | 0.013700 | 0.005410 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rate revenue budget ( $\mathrm{R}^{\prime} 000$ ) |  | 208,581 | 4,941 | 37,511 | 8,464 | 23,792 | 5,196 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) |  | 198,152 | 3,706 | 35,636 | 8,041 | 22,602 | 4,936 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Expected cash collection rate (\%) | 4 | 95.0\% | 95.0\% | 95.0\% | 95.0\% | 95.0\% | 95.0\% |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Special rating areas (R'000) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) |  | 113 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) |  | 25,391 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) |  | 10,581 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Phase-in reductionstliscounts (R'000) |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total rebates,exemptns, reductns, , discs (R'000) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## References

Act Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Prot Association
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026 , expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears colections
5. In favour of the rate-paye
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons


References

1. Land \& Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associaitions
2. Include value of additionar reductions is thee ' value greater than MPRA Animimum.

Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rend is 0.1026 , expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Incuude arrears collections

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| Description | Ref | $2007 / 8$ | $2008 / 9$ | 2009/10 | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted <br> Budget | Full Year <br> Forecast | Budget Year 2011/12 \% incr. | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Large' Household |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rates and services charges: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates |  | 501.75 | 539.38 | 579.83 | 608.83 | 608.83 | 608.83 | 5.00\% | 639.27 | 674.43 | 711.52 |
| Electricity: Basic levy |  | 116.85 | 147.88 | 193.72 | 232.46 | 232.46 | 232.46 | 19.00\% | 276.63 | 334.72 | 405.01 |
| Electricity: Consumption |  | 370.00 | 468.32 | 613.50 | 736.20 | 736.20 | 736.20 | 19.00\% | 876.08 | 1,060.05 | 1,282.67 |
| Water: Basic levy |  | 11.88 | 13.07 | 14.38 | 15.81 | 15.81 | 15.81 | 10.00\% | 17.40 | 19.31 | 21.43 |
| Water: Consumption |  | 97.45 | 107.20 | 117.92 | 129.71 | 129.71 | 129.71 | 10.00\% | 142.68 | 158.38 | 175.80 |
| Sanitation |  | 57.97 | 62.32 | 66.99 | 71.68 | 71.68 | 71.68 | 7.00\% | 76.70 | 82.45 | 88.64 |
| Refuse removal |  | 97.81 | 105.15 | 113.04 | 120.95 | 120.95 | 120.95 | 7.00\% | 129.42 | 139.12 | 149.56 |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |
| sub-total |  | 1,253.72 | 1,443.32 | 1,699.38 | 1,915.64 | 1,915.64 | 1,915.64 | 12.7\% | 2,158.17 | 2,468.46 | 2,834.62 |
| VAT on Services |  | 105.28 | 116.62 | 139.15 | 161.85 | 161.85 | 161.85 |  | 212.65 | 251.17 | 297.23 |
| Total large household bill: |  | 1,359.00 | 1,559.94 | 1,838.53 | 2,077.49 | 2,077.49 | 2,077.49 | 14.1\% | 2,370.81 | 2,719.63 | 3,131.86 |
| \% increasel-decrease |  |  | 14.8\% | 17.9\% | 13.0\% | - | - |  | 14.1\% | 14.7\% | 15.2\% |
|  | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rates and services charges: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates |  | 167.25 | 179.79 | 193.27 | 202.94 | 202.94 | 202.94 | 5.0\% | 213.08 | 224.80 | 237.17 |
| Electricity: Basic levy |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Consumption |  | 257.25 | 325.60 | 426.54 | 511.84 | 511.84 | 511.84 | 17.00\% | 598.86 | 724.62 | 876.79 |
| Water: Basic levy |  | 11.88 | 13.07 | 14.38 | 15.81 | 15.81 | 15.81 | 10.0\% | 17.40 | 19.31 | 21.43 |
| Water: Consumption |  | 66.05 | 72.65 | 79.92 | 87.91 | 87.91 | 87.91 | 10.0\% | 96.70 | 107.33 | 119.14 |
| Sanitation |  | 39.44 | 42.40 | 45.58 | 48.77 | 48.77 | 48.77 | 7.0\% | 52.18 | 56.10 | 60.31 |
| Refuse removal Other |  | 97.81 | 105.15 | 113.04 | 120.95 | 120.95 | 120.95 | 7.0\% | 129.42 | 139.12 | 149.56 |
| sub-total |  | 639.68 | 738.66 | 872.72 | 988.22 | 988.22 | 988.22 | 12.1\% | 1,107.64 | 1,271.29 | 1,464.39 |
| VAT on Services |  | 62.40 | 73.00 | 85.83 | 98.79 | 98.79 | 98.79 |  | 125.24 | 146.51 | 171.81 |
| Total small household bill: |  | 702.08 | 811.66 | 958.55 | 1,087.01 | 1,087.01 | 1,087.01 | 13.4\% | 1,232.87 | 1,417.79 | 1,636.20 |
| \% increasel-decrease |  |  | 15.6\% | 18.1\% | 13.4\% | - | - |  | 13.4\% | 15.0\% | 15.4\% |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rates and services charges: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates |  | 110.38 | 118.66 | 127.56 | 133.94 | 133.94 | 133.94 | 5.0\% | 140.64 | 148.37 | 156.53 |
| Electricity: Basic levy |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Consumption |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water: Basic levy |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water: Consumption |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse removal |  | 28.05 | 30.15 | 32.41 | 34.68 | 34.68 | 34.68 | 7.0\% | 37.11 | 39.89 | 42.88 |
| Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VAT on Services sub-total |  | 138.43 | 148.81 | 159.97 | 168.62 | 168.62 | 168.62 | 5.4\% | 177.74 | 188.26 | 199.42 |
|  |  | 3.93 | 4.22 | 4.54 | 4.86 | 4.86 | 4.86 |  | 5.20 | 5.58 | 6.00 |
| Total small household bill: |  | 142.36 | 153.03 | 164.51 | 173.48 | 173.48 | 173.48 | 5.5\% | 182.94 | 193.85 | 205.42 |
| \% increasel-decrease |  |  | 7.5\% | 7.5\% | 5.4\% | - | - |  | 5.5\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% |

References
1 Use as basis $1000 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ erf, $150 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ improvements, 1000 units electricity and 30 kl water.
2 Use as basis $300 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ erf, $48 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ improvements, 498 units electricity and 25 kl water
3 Use as basis $300 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ erf, $48 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ improvements, 60 kw electricity and 6 kl water (TO BE CONFIRMED)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

| Investment type | Ref | $2007 / 8$ | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Parent municipality |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Securities - National Government |  | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 112 |
| Listed Corporate Bonds |  | 159,033 | 160,954 | 163,302 | 132,494 | 184,806 | 184,806 | 119,408 | 92,800 | 48,555 |
| Deposits - Bank |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Bonds |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | 159,145 | 161,066 | 163,414 | 132,606 | 184,918 | 184,918 | 119,520 | 92,912 | 48,667 |
| Consolidated total: |  | 159,145 | 161,066 | 163,414 | 132,606 | 184,918 | 184,918 | 119,520 | 92,912 | 48,667 |

## References

$\frac{\text { 1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments) }}{\text { ) }}$

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

| Investments by MaturityName of institution \& investment ID | Ref | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Expiry date of investment | Monetary value | Interest to be realised |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | Yrs/Months |  |  | Rand thousand |  |
| Parent municipality |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| First National Bank |  | Call Account | Call Account | 30/6/2011 | 3,477 | 162 |
| First National Bank |  | 3months | Fixed Deposit | 15/7/2010 | - | 73 |
| First National Bank |  | 3months | Fixed Deposit | 23/7/2010 | - | 36 |
| Investec |  | 3 Months | Fixed Deposit | 19/4/2011 | 4,000 | 240 |
| Investec |  | 3 Months | Fixed Deposit | 17/6/2011 | 5,000 | 296 |
| Investec |  | 3 Months | Call Account | 30/6/2011 | 2,338 | 283 |
| Investec |  | 3 months | Fixed Deposit | 25/8/2010 | - | 148 |
| Nedbank |  | 3 Months | Fixed Deposit | 2011/06/06 | 10,938 | 640 |
| Nedbank |  | 3 Months | Fixed Deposit | 2011/06/06 | 1,763 | 113 |
| Nedbank |  | 3 Months | Fixed Deposit | 2011/05/04 | 1,000 | 75 |
| Nedbank |  | 3 Months | Fixed Deposit | 22/4/2011 | 3,154 | 189 |
| Nedbank |  | 3 Months | Fixed Deposit | 2011/08/05 | 2,000 | 107 |
| Nedbank |  | 3 Months | Fixed Deposit | 14/5/2011 | 8,807 | 463 |
| Nedbank |  | Call account | Call account | 30/6/2011 | 651 | 277 |
| Nedbank |  | 3months | Fixed Deposit | 2010/11/10 | - | 140 |
| Nedbank |  | 3months | Fixed Deposit | 17/1/2011 | - | 168 |
| Nedbank |  | 3 months | Fixed Deposit | 2011/06/06 | 4,031 | 72 |
| Nedbank |  | 3months | Fixed Deposit |  | 14,000 | - |
| Standard Bank |  | 3 Months | Fixed Deposit | 26/4/2011 | 1,861 | 112 |
| Standard Bank |  | 3 Months | Fixed Deposit | 2011/06/06 | 1,500 | 88 |
| Standard Bank |  | 3 Months | Fixed Deposit | 2011/01/06 | 10,000 | 503 |
| Standard Bank |  | 3 Months | Fixed Deposit | 176/2011 | 5,000 | 215 |
| Standard Bank |  | 3 Months | Fixed Deposit | 14/4/2011 | 4,000 | 221 |
| Standard Bank |  | 3 Months | Fixed Deposit | 19/4/2011 | 3,400 | 70 |
| Standard Bank |  | 3 Month | Fixed Deposit | 24/5/2011 | 6,116 | 380 |
| Standard Bank |  | 3 Month | Fixed Deposit | 13/6/2011 | 1,500 | 88 |
| Standard Bank |  | Call account | Call account | 30/6/2011 | 380 | 25 |
| Standard Bank |  | 3months | Fixed Deposit |  | 5,579 | - |
| Standard Bank |  | Call account | Call account | 30/6/2011 | 309 | 194 |
| Standard Bank |  | 3 months | Fixed Deposit | 2010/10/08 | - | 15 |
| ESCOM |  |  | Stock | 30/6/2019 | 112 | 15 |
| Nedbank |  |  | Current Account |  | 42,159 | 1,273 |
| Absa Bank |  | 3 Months | Fixed Deposit | 2011/05/04 | 2,036 | 121 |
| Absa Bank |  | 3 Months | Fixed Deposit | 25/5/2011 | 3,747 | 190 |
| Absa Bank |  | 3 Months | Fixed Deposit | 18/4/2011 | 1,012 | 60 |
| Absa Bank |  | 3 Months | Fixed Deposit | 2011/06/03 | - | 165 |
| Absa Bank |  | 3 Months | Fixed Deposit | 2011/06/06 | 12,010 | 717 |
| Absa Bank |  | 3 Months | Fixed Deposit |  | 5,000 | - |
| Absa Bank |  | 3 Months | Fixed Deposit | 2011/10/06 | 1,000 | 59 |
| Absa Bank |  | 3 Months | Fixed Deposit | 2011/12/04 | 4,604 | 273 |
| Absa Bank |  | 3 Months | Fixed Deposit | 18/4/2011 | 2,825 | 168 |
| Absa Bank |  | Call Account | Call Account | 30/6/2011 | 1,192 | 59 |
| Absa Bank |  | Call Account | Call Account | 30/6/2011 | 8,417 | 442 |
| Municipality sub-total |  |  |  |  | 184,918 | 8,937 |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST | 1 |  |  |  | 184,918 | 8,937 |

[^4]WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

| Borrowing - Categorised by type <br> R thousand | Ref | $200718$ <br> Audited Outcome | 2008/9 <br> Audited Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{gathered}$ |
| Parent municipality |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) |  | 124,796 | 165,751 | 225,521 | 336,940 | 336,940 | 336,940 | 444,891 | 557,530 | 661,730 |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Local registered stock |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Instalment Credit |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial Leases |  | 421 | 542 | 84 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PPP liabilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Marketable Bonds |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Marketable Bonds |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bankers Acceptances |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial derivatives |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Securities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | 125,217 | 166,293 | 225,605 | 336,940 | 336,940 | 336,940 | 444,891 | 557,530 | 661,730 |
| Total Borrowing | 1 | 125,217 | 166,293 | 225,605 | 336,940 | 336,940 | 336,940 | 444,891 | 557,530 | 661,730 |

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| R thousand Description | Ref |  |  |  | Current Year 2010111 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|c} 1 & \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| RECEIPTS: | 1,2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Transfers and Grants |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Government: |  | 29,359 | 43,228 | 46,071 | 61,457 | 62,457 | 62,457 | 64,516 | 77,478 | 76,157 |
| Equitable share |  | 29,109 | 39,707 | 44,586 | 59,707 | 59,707 | 59,707 | 62,476 | 75,428 | 74,007 |
| Finance Management |  | 250 | 911 | 750 | 1,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement |  | - | - | 735 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 790 | 800 | 0 |
| Bucket Eradication |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description] |  | - | 2,610 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: |  | 1,832 | 6,067 | 56,409 | 58,183 | 58,253 | 58,253 | 68,190 | 63,585 | 67,000 |
| 'Housing |  | 1,832 | - | 55,370 | 56,885 | 56,885 | 56,885 | 65,899 | 62,996 | 66,404 |
| Libray Services Conditional Grant |  | - | - | 898 | 1,123 | 1,123 | 1,123 | 1,353 | - | - |
| Community Development Worker Operational Grant |  | - | - | 98 | 175 | 245 | 245 | 182 | 189 | 196 |
| Housing Consumer Education |  | - | - | 43 | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Library Grant |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Hiv Program |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Land for Provision of Industrial \& Residendial Purposes |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | $-$ | - | - |
| Public Transport infastucture |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 400 | 400 | 400 |
| Provincial lighway |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 356 | - | - |
| Other transterslgrants [insert description] |  |  | 6,067 | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| District Municipality: [insert description] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: |  | 13,181 | 3,406 | 2,456 | - | 4,817 | 4,817 | - | - |  |
| Annual update of Water \& Sewerage Masterplans |  | - | - | 104 | - | 122 | 122 | - | - |  |
| Bulk water resources study |  | - | - | 80 | - | 83 | 83 | - | - |  |
| Annual update of WSDP |  | - | - | 30 | - | 51 | 51 | - | - |  |
| Writing Festival |  | - | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | - | - |  |
| Lottery Money Saron |  | - | - | - | - | 209 | 209 | - | - |  |
| Land Audit |  | - | - | - | - | 12 | 12 | - | - |  |
| Cape Winelands - ID Campaign |  | - | - | 43 | - | 44 | 44 | - | - | - |
| Stormwater Masterplan |  | - | - | 218 | - | 226 | 226 | - | - | - |
| Housing Consumer Education |  | - | - | - | - | 41 | ${ }^{41}$ | - | - |  |
| Bucket Eradication |  | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - |  |
| Water Asset Management |  | - | - | - | - | 327 | 327 | - | - |  |
| Mbekweni Business Hive |  | - | - | - | - | 348 | 348 | - | - |  |
| Library Gouda |  | - | - | - | - | 23 | ${ }^{23}$ | - | - | - |
| Land Provision for Industrial \& Residential Purposes |  | - | - | - | - | 535 | 535 | - | - |  |
| Arbor City Awards |  | - | - | - | - | 518 | 518 | - | - |  |
| Performance Management |  | - | - | 466 | - | 444 | 444 | - | - |  |
| Nedbank Contractor Development Programme |  | - | - | 500 | - | 496 | 496 | - | - |  |
| HVIVAids |  | - | - | - | - | 39 | 39 | - | - |  |
| Water and Sewerage Repais: De Oude Brug |  | - | - | - | - | 6 | 6 | - | - |  |
| Hermon Water Aanslutiting |  | - | - | - | - | $3^{3}$ | 3 | - | - |  |
| Soccerfield |  | - | - | - | - | 239 | 239 | - | - |  |
| Cable 66kv |  | - | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | - | - |  |
| Sport Facilites |  | - | - | - | - | 12 | 12 | - | - |  |
| Swartberg Concrete Bins |  | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | - | - |  |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] |  | 13,181 | 3,406 | 1,002 13 | - | 1,026 | 1,026 | - | - | - |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | 44,371 | 52,701 | 104,935 | 119,640 | 125,527 | 125,527 | 132,706 | 141,063 | 143,157 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Government: |  | 12,663 | 16,870 | 21,659 | 35,159 | 33,136 | 33,136 | 53,371 | 51,614 | 58,952 |
| 'Municipal Infrastucture (MIG) |  | 9,561 | 16,870 | 21,539 | 24,045 | 24,045 | 24,045 | 28,919 | 35,162 | 42,500 |
| Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Services Asset Management |  | - | - | 120 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] |  | 3,102 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NER |  | - | - | - | 5,000 | 3,091 | 3,091 | 9,452 | 9,452 | 9,452 |
| RBIG |  | - | - | - | 6,114 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 15,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Provincial Government: |  | 28,080 | 30,04 | - | - | - | - | 4,000 | - |  |
| Provincial Highways |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Library Grant |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,000 | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] |  | 28,080 | 30,004 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure Project |  | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: |  | - | 22,488 | 8,467 | 5,000 | 8,509 | 8,509 | 6,020 | 5,020 | 5,020 |
| 'Electrification funding |  | - | 2,644 | 3,678 | - | 200 | 200 | - | - |  |
| Soccerfield |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cables 66kv Project |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Dajosaphat Sintetiese Ateteiekbaan |  | - | - | - | - | 759 | 759 | - | - | - |
| HERMON WATER AANSLUITINGS |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water and Sewerage Repairs : De Oude Brug |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Sport Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| T/FTOEKENING VIR INFRASTRUK PROJEKT CWL |  | - | - | 2,600 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Berg River Polution Study |  | - | 17,692 | - | - | 6,500 | 6,500 | - | - | - |
| Swartberg street Concrete for bins |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Emergency Kits OR Thambo informal Settlement |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Senices Levy- Water \& Sewerage |  | - | 1,393 | 2,006 | 3,000 | 40 | 40 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Bulk Serices Lery - Electricity |  | - | 689 | 133 | 1,000 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | ${ }^{10}$ |
| Landilil site |  | - | - | - | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] |  | - | 70 | 50 | - | - | - | 6,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Transers and Grants | 5 | 40,743 | 69,363 | 30,126 | 40,159 | 41,645 | 41,645 | 63,391 | 56,634 | 63,972 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS \& GRANTS |  | 85,114 | 122,063 | 135,061 | 159,799 | 167,172 | 167,172 | 196,097 | 197,697 | 207,129 |

## Reference

Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to contirm grants transterred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| R thousand ${ }^{\text {D }}$ | Ref | 200718 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2008 / 9$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010111 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Government: |  | 29,359 | 42,697 | 54,280 | 68,516 | 69,516 | 69,516 | 70,873 | 77,698 | 76,157 |
| Equitable share |  | 29,109 | 39,375 | 52,658 | 66,766 | 66,766 | 66,766 | 68,833 | 75,648 | 74,007 |
| Finance Management |  | 250 | 750 | 1,178 | 1,000 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement |  | - | - | 444 | 750 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 790 | 800 | 900 |
| Bucket Eradication |  | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers/grants [insert descripition] |  | - | 2,571 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: |  | 1,832 | 4,979 | 57,985 | 58,183 | 58,253 | 58,253 | 68,190 | 63,585 | 67,000 |
| 'Housing |  | - | 13 | 56,843 | 56,885 | 56,885 | 56,885 | 65,899 | 62,996 | 66,404 |
| Library Services Conditional Grant |  | - | 1,076 | 898 | 1,123 | 1,123 | 1,123 | 1,353 | - | - |
| Community Development Worker Operational Grant |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 182 | 189 | 196 |
| Library Grant |  | - | 150 | 145 | 175 | 245 | 245 | - | - | - |
| Land for Provision of Industrial \& Residendial Purposes |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Transport infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 400 | 400 | 400 |
| Provincial lighways |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 356 | - | - |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description] |  | 1,832 | 3,740 | 98 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: [insert description] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: |  | 13,181 | 4,158 | 2,020 | 1,026 | 4,817 | 4,817 | - | - | - |
| Annual update of Water \& Sewerage Masterplans |  | - | - | - | - | 122 | 122 | - | - | - |
| Bulk water resources study |  | - | - | - | - | 83 | 83 | - | - | - |
| Annual update of WSDP |  | - | - | - | - | 51 | 51 | - | - | - |
| Writing Festival |  | - | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | - | - | - |
| Lottery Money Saron |  | - | - | 24 | - | 209 | 209 | - | - | - |
| Land Audit |  | - | - | - | - | 12 | 12 | - | - | - |
| Cape Winelands - ID Campaign |  | - | - | - | - | 44 | 44 | - | - | - |
| Stormwater Masterplan |  | - | - | - | - | 226 | 226 | - | - | - |
| Housing Consumer Education |  | - | - | - | - | 41 | 41 | - | - | - |
| Bucket Eradication |  | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - |
| Water Asset Management |  | - | - | - | - | 327 | 327 | - | - | - |
| Mbekweni Business Hive |  | - | - | - | - | 348 | 348 | - | - | - |
| Library Gouda |  | - | - | - | - | 23 | 23 | - | - | - |
| Land Provision for Industrial \& Residential Purposes |  | - | - | - | - | 535 | 535 | - | - | - |
| Arbor City Awards |  | - | - | - | - | 518 | 518 | - | - | - |
| Performance Management |  | - | - | 489 | - | 444 | 444 | - | - | - |
| Nedbank Contractor Development Programme |  | - | - | 21 | - | 496 | 496 | - | - | - |
| HIVIAds |  | - | - | - | - | 39 | 39 | - | - | - |
| Water and Sewerage Repais: De Oude Brug |  | - | - | 9 | - | 6 | 6 | - | - | - |
| Hermon Water Aansluitings |  | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | - | - | - |
| Soccerfield |  | - | - | - | - | 239 | 239 | - | - | - |
| Cable 66kv |  | - | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | - | - | - |
| Sport Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | 12 | 12 | - | - | - |
| Swartberg Concrete Bins |  | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | - | - | - |
| Training Levy Grant |  | - | - | 1,468 | 1,026 | 1,026 | 1,026 | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] |  | 13,181 | 4,158 | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: |  | 44,372 | 51,833 | 114,285 | 127,725 | 132,586 | 132,586 | 139,063 | 141,283 | 143,157 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Government:'Municipal Infrastucture (MIG) |  | 12,662 | 17,241 | 21,080 | 35,159 | 33,136 | 33,136 | 53,371 | 51,614 | 58,952 |
|  |  | 9,560 | 16,719 | 20,977 | 24,045 | 24,045 | 24,045 | 28,919 | 35,162 | 42,500 |
| Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF) |  | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - |
| Water Services Asset Management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants [insert descripion] |  | 3,102 | 523 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NER |  | - | - | - | 5,000 | 3,091 | 3,091 | 9,452 | 9,452 | 9,452 |
| RBIG |  | - | - | - | 6,114 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 15,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] |  | - | - | 104 | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Provincial Government: |  | 28,080 | 38,923 | 275 | - | - | - | 4,000 | - | - |
| Provincial Highways |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Library Grant |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,000 | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] |  | 28,080 | 38,923 | 275 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: <br> Infrasstructure Project Other transfers and grants [insert description] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: |  | - | 15,760 | 17,906 | 5,000 | 8,509 | 8,509 | 6,020 | 5,020 | 5,020 |
| 'Electrification fundingSoccerfield |  | - | 2,497 | 4,202 | - | 200 | 200 | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Soccerfield Cables 66kv Project |  | - | 113 | 125 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Daljosaphat Sintetiese Atletiekbaan |  | - | - | - | - | 759 | 759 | - | - | - |
| HERMON WATER AANSLUITINGS |  | - | - | 69 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water and Sewerage Repairs : De Oude BrugSport Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | 44 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| T/F:TOEKENING VIR INFRASTRUK PROJEKT CWL |  | - | - | 678 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Berg River Polution Study |  | - | 3,438 | 7,754 | - | 6,500 | 6,500 | - | - | - |
| Swartberg street Concrete for bins |  | - | - | 66 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Emergency Kits OR Thambo Informal SettlementBulk Services Levy- Water \& Sewerage |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | 5,644 | 3,975 | 3,000 | 40 | 40 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Bulk Services Levy - Electricity |  | - | 4,068 | 993 | 1,000 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Landfill site Other transfers and grants [insert description] |  | - | - | - | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 6,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants |  | 40,742 | 71,925 | 39,261 | 40,159 | 41,645 | 41,645 | 63,391 | 56,634 | 63,972 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS |  | 85,114 | 123,758 | 153,546 | 167,884 | 174,231 | 174,231 | 202,454 | 197,917 | 207,129 |

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| R thousand Description | Ref | $2007 / 8$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2008/9 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Operating transfers and grants: | 1,3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Government: <br> Balance unspent at beginning of the year <br> Current year receipts <br> Conditions met - transferred to revenue <br> Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities <br> Provincial Government: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 17,177 | 23,974 | 23,944 | 8,942 | 8,942 | 8,942 | 1,883 | 1,200 | 1,883 |
|  |  | 28,618 | 40,618 | 46,071 | 61,457 | 61,457 | 61,457 | 64,516 | 77,478 | 76,157 |
|  |  | 21,821 | 40,647 | 54,280 | 68,516 | 68,516 | 68,516 | 64,516 | 76,795 | 76,157 |
|  |  | 23,974 | 23,944 | 15,735 | 1,883 | 1,883 | 1,883 | 1,883 | 1,883 | 1,883 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Provincial Government: <br> Balance unspent at beginning of the year |  | 7,630 | 14,514 | 15,739 | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Current year receipts |  | 12,608 | 7,115 | 56,409 | 58,183 | 58,183 | 58,183 | 68,190 | 63,185 | 67,000 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue |  | 5,724 | 5,889 | 57,985 | 58,183 | 58,183 | 58,183 | 68,190 | 63,185 | 67,000 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  | 14,514 | 15,739 | 14,163 | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| District Municipality: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Current year receipts |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Other grant providers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year |  | 20,826 | 26,296 | 2,191 | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Current year receipts |  | 5,602 | 6,822 | 2,456 | 1,026 | 1,026 | 1,026 | - | - |  |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue |  | 131 | 30,927 | 2,020 | 1,026 | 1,026 | 1,026 | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  | 26,296 | 2,191 | 2,627 | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue |  | 27,676 | 77,463 | 114,285 | 127,725 | 127,725 | 127,725 | 132,706 | 139,980 | 143,157 |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | 64,784 | 41,875 | 32,526 | 1,883 | 1,883 | 1,883 | 1,883 | 1,883 | 1,883 |
| Capital transfers and gran | 1,3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Government: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year <br> Current year receipts |  | $\stackrel{-}{-}$ | $\underset{17,241}{-}$ | $\stackrel{-}{-}$ | 35,159 | $33,136$ | $33,136$ | $53,371$ | $51,614$ | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to reven |  |  |  |  | 35,159 | 33,136 | 33,136 | 53,371 | 51,614 |  |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue |  | 10,630 | 17,241 | 21,080 | 35,159 | 33,136 | 33,136 | 53,371 | 51,614 | 58,952 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  | - | - | 579 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: <br> Balance unspent at beginning of the year <br> Current year receipts <br> Conditions met - transferred to revenue <br> Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities <br> District Municipality: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | 26,661 | 35,574 | 275 | - | - | - | 4,000 | - | - |
|  |  | 26,661 | 35,574 | 275 | - | - | - | 4,000 | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| District Municipality: <br> Balance unspent at beginning of the year <br> Current year receipts |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts <br> Conditions met - transferred to revenue <br> Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year <br> Current year receipts <br> Conditions met - transferred to revenue <br> Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | 3,758 | 19,109 | 17,906 | 5,000 | 8,509 | 8,509 | 6,020 | 5,020 | 5,020 |
|  |  | 3,758 | 19,109 | 17,906 | 5,000 | 8,509 | 8,509 | 6,020 | 5,020 | 5,020 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue |  | 41,049 | 71,925 | 39,261 | 40,159 | 41,645 | 41,645 | 63,391 | 56,634 | 63,972 |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | - | - | 579 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE |  | 68,725 | 149,388 | 153,546 | 167,884 | 169,370 | 169,370 | 196,097 | 196,614 | 207,129 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM |  | 64,784 | 41,875 | 33,104 | 1,883 | 1,883 | 1,883 | 1,883 | 1,883 | 1,883 |

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. $C$ TBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfergrant

## WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| R thousand Description | Ref | 200718 | $2008 / 9$ | 2009/10 | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted <br> Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\text { Budget Year }+1$ 2012/13 | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{gathered}\right.$ |
| Grants to Organisations/ Groups of Individuals |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SPCA | 4 | 85 | 90 | 96 | 104 | 104 | 104 | 111 | 119 | 128 |
| Awards Granted during the year |  | 84 | 88 | 94 | 102 | 102 | 102 | 109 | 117 | 125 |
| Paarl Museum |  | 31 | 33 | 35 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 41 | 43 | 46 |
| RDP Drakenstein |  | 199 | 181 | 228 | 242 | 242 | 242 | 260 | 278 | 298 |
| Safmarine centre |  | 72 | 76 | 82 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 94 | 101 | 108 |
| Wellington Museum |  | 38 | 39 | 42 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 49 | 52 | 56 |
| Cultivaria Festival |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL GRANTS TO ORGANISATIONS/GROUPS OF INDIVIDUALS: |  | 510 | 507 | 577 | 618 | 618 | 618 | 665 | 711 | 761 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 5 | 510 | 507 | 577 | 618 | 618 | 618 | 665 | 711 | 761 |

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration <br> R thousand | Ref | $2007 / 8$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2008 / 9$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
|  | 1 | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | 1 |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salary |  | 7,991 | 8,944 | 9,764 | 10,249 | 9,249 | 9,249 | 10,839 | 11,707 | 12,643 |
| Pension Contributions |  | 700 | 730 | 877 | 913 | 913 | 913 | 975 | 1,053 | 1,138 |
| Medical Aid Contributions |  | 310 | 299 | 291 | 387 | 387 | 387 | 392 | 424 | 458 |
| Motor vehicle allowance |  | 3,413 | 3,600 | 3,106 | 3,680 | 3,680 | 3,680 | 3,761 | 4,061 | 4,386 |
| Cell phone allowance |  | - | - | 706 | 785 | 785 | 785 | 823 | 889 | 960 |
| Housing allowance |  | 93 | 115 | 115 | - | - | - | 138 | 149 | 160 |
| Other benefits or allowances |  | - | - | - | 659 | 659 | 659 | - | - | - |
| In-kind benefits |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Councillors |  | 12,506 | 13,688 | 14,859 | 16,673 | 15,673 | 15,673 | 16,927 | 18,282 | 19,745 |
| \% increase | 4 |  | 9.4\% | 8.6\% | 12.2\% | (6.0\%) | - | 8.0\% | 8.0\% | 8.0\% |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salary |  | 2,303 | 3,867 | 4,346 | 3,289 | 3,289 | 3,289 | 10,572 | 8,131 | 9,026 |
| Pension Contributions |  | 261 | 121 | 369 | 606 | 606 | 606 | 893 | 295 | 328 |
| Medical Aid Contributions |  | 107 | 135 | - | 252 | 252 | 252 | 362 | 190 | 211 |
| Motor vehicle allowance |  | 469 | 797 | 797 | 1,080 | 1,080 | 1,080 | 1,911 | 1,156 | 1,284 |
| Cell phone allowance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing allowance |  | 17 | 9 | - | 40 | 40 | 40 | 44 | 7 | 8 |
| Performance Bonus |  | - | 97 | 581 | 548 | 548 | 548 | - | 728 | 808 |
| Other benefits or allowances |  | 40 | 28 | - | 216 | 216 | 216 | 87 | 77 | 85 |
| In-kind benefits |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality |  | 3,197 | 5,053 | 6,092 | 6,030 | 6,030 | 6,030 | 13,870 | 10,585 | 11,749 |
| \% increase | 4 |  | 58.0\% | 20.6\% | (1.0\%) | - | - | 130.0\% | (23.7\%) | 11.0\% |
| Other Municipal Staff |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic Salaries and Wages |  | 134,691 | 152,512 | 180,390 | 217,588 | 218,201 | 218,201 | 234,656 | 268,845 | 298,418 |
| Pension Contributions |  | 19,826 | 22,063 | 30,657 | 31,798 | 31,918 | 31,918 | 42,521 | 39,327 | 43,653 |
| Medical Aid Contributions |  | 11,307 | 15,865 | 9,078 | 14,631 | 14,671 | 14,671 | 14,808 | 18,076 | 20,065 |
| Motor vehicle allowance |  | 5,345 | 5,600 | 3,936 | 5,929 | 6,019 | 6,019 | 3,543 | 7,415 | 8,231 |
| Cell phone allowance |  | - | - | - | 32 | 32 | 32 | 29 | 39 | 43 |
| Housing allowance |  | 2,880 | 3,333 | 2,386 | 4,455 | 4,462 | 4,462 | 3,712 | 5,498 | 6,103 |
| Overtime |  | 10,940 | 12,874 | 14,583 | 11,385 | 11,395 | 11,395 | 12,534 | 14,040 | 15,584 |
| Performance Bonus |  | - | - | 54 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits or allowances |  | 7,872 | 2,197 | 5,404 | 3,211 | 3,211 | 3,211 | 4,045 | 3,956 | 4,391 |
| In-kind benefits |  | 10,545 | 12,262 | 18,152 | 16,155 | 16,155 | 16,155 | 13,839 | 19,905 | 22,095 |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff |  | 203,405 | 226,706 | 264,642 | 305,184 | 306,064 | 306,064 | 329,687 | 377,102 | 418,583 |
| \% increase | 4 |  | 11.5\% | 16.7\% | 15.3\% | 0.3\% | - | 7.7\% | 14.4\% | 11.0\% |
| Total Parent Municipality |  | 219,109 | 245,448 | 285,593 | 327,888 | 327,767 | 327,767 | 360,483 | 405,968 | 450,077 |
|  |  |  | 12.0\% | 16.4\% | 14.8\% | (0.0\%) | - | 10.0\% | 12.6\% | 10.9\% |
| Board Members of Entities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salary |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pension Contributions |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor vehicle allowance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cell phone allowances |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing allowance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Board Fees |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| In-kind benefits |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Board Members of Entities \% increase | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Senior Managers of Entities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pension Contributions |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor vehicle allowance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cell phone allowances |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing allowance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits or allowances |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| In-kind benefits |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities \% increase | 4 | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Staff of Entities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic Salaries and Wages |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pension Contributions |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor vehicle allowance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cell phone allowances |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing allowance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Overtime |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pefformance Bonus |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits or allowances |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| In-kind benefits |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| \% increase | 4 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Municipal Entities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES \& BENEFITS |  | 219,109 | 245,448 | 285,593 | 327,888 | 327,767 | 327,767 | 360,483 | 405,968 | 450,077 |
| \% increase | 4 |  | 12.0\% | 16.4\% | 14.8\% | (0.0\%) | - | 10.0\% | 12.6\% | 10.9\% |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | 5 | 206,603 | 231,759 | 270,734 | 311,215 | 312,095 | 312,095 | 343,556 | 387,686 | 430,332 |

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
4. $B / A, C / B, D / C, E / C, F / C, G / D, H / D, I / D$
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)

Column Definitions:
$A, B$ and $C$. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E .
G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
$H$ and I. The indicative projection

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances \& benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances \& Benefits 1. <br> Rand per annum | Ref | $\begin{gathered} \text { No. } \\ 10 \end{gathered}$ | Salary | Contrib. 1. | Allowances | Performance Bonuses | In-kind benefits <br> 2. | Total Package 3. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Councillors | 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Speaker | 5 |  | 336,858 | 51,143 | 149,861 |  |  | 537,861 |
| Chief Whip |  |  | 299,386 | 64,175 | 141,692 |  |  | 505,253 |
| Executive Mayor |  |  | 403,059 | 80,157 | 182,536 |  |  | 665,751 |
| Deputy Executive Mayor |  |  | 320,822 | 67,371 | 149,861 |  |  | 538,054 |
| Executive Committee |  |  | 2,849,581 | 371,394 | 1,377,001 |  |  | 4,597,976 |
| Total for all other councillors |  |  | 6,628,878 | 732,874 | 2,720,095 |  |  | 10,081,847 |
| Total Councillors | 9 | - | 10,838,583 | 1,367,115 | 4,721,045 |  |  | 16,926,743 |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Municipal Manager (MM) |  |  | 885,401 | 209,053 | 120,000 | - | - | 1,214,454 |
| Chief Finance Officer |  |  | 867,232 | 59,265 | 132,000 | - | - | 1,058,497 |
| Executive Director -Community and Social Services |  |  | 874,375 | 37,422 | 146,700 | - | - | 1,058,497 |
| Executive Director - Infrastructure \& Planning |  |  | 925,000 | 1,497 | 132,000 | - | - | 1,058,497 |
| Executive Director - Corporate Governance |  |  | 903,538 | 30,865 | 139,002 | - | - | 1,073,405 |
| Executive Director-Strategic Services |  |  | 924,193 | 16,205 | 133,008 | - | - | 1,073,405 |
| List of each offical with packages >= senior manager |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Head of Department: Intergovernmental Relations |  |  | 448,239 | 92,709 | 132,284 | - | - | 673,232 |
| Head of Department: Corporate Services |  |  | 497,258 | 110,667 | 139,000 | - | - | 746,925 |
| Head of Department: Community Services |  |  | 497,258 | 103,016 | 92,220 | - | - | 692,494 |
| Head of Department: Protective Services |  |  | 497,258 | 120,044 | 137,158 | - | - | 754,460 |
| Head of Department: Housing |  |  | 497,258 | 99,246 | 138,024 | - | - | 734,528 |
| Head of Department: Financial Services |  |  | 497,258 | 103,111 | 137,158 | - | - | 737,527 |
| Head of Department: Civil Engineering |  |  | 497,258 | 124,940 | 96,533 | - | - | 718,731 |
| Head of Department: Planning |  |  | 497,258 | 138,810 | 138,024 | - | - | 774,092 |
| Head of Department: Electrical Services |  |  | 705,614 | 1,497 | 79,200 | - | - | 786,311 |
| Chief Audit Executive |  |  | 557,822 | 94,182 | 62,664 | - | - | 714,667 |
|  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Senior Managers of the Municipality |  | 9 | - | 10,572,217 | 1,342,529 | 1,954,977 | - | - | 13,869,722 |
| A Heading for Each Entity | 7, 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| List each member of board by designation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| Total for municipal entities | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION |  | - | 21,410,800 | 2,709,643 | 6,676,022 | - | - | 30,796,465 |

## References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
4. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
5. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee,
mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s57)
6. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
7. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
8. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
9. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table A24
10. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table A22

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel NumbersNumber | Ref <br> 1 | 2009/10 |  |  | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | Budget Year 2011/12 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) |  | 61 | - | 61 | 61 | - | 61 | 61 | - | 61 |
| Board Members of municipal entities | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal employees | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers | 2 | 16 | 9 | 6 | 16 | 9 | 6 | 16 | 9 | 7 |
| Other Managers | 6 | 32 | 27 | 1 | 32 | 27 | 1 | 36 | 31 | 1 |
| Professionals |  | 47 | 38 | 2 | 47 | 38 | 2 | 52 | 41 | 1 |
| Finance |  | 17 | 11 | 2 | 17 | 11 | 2 | 18 | 12 | 1 |
| Spatial/town planning |  | 7 | 6 | - | 7 | 6 | - | 11 | 9 | - |
| Information Technology |  | 4 | 4 | - | 4 | 4 | - | 4 | 4 | - |
| Roads |  | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | - |
| Electricity |  | 8 | 8 | - | 8 | 8 | - | 8 | 8 | - |
| Water |  | 5 | 4 | - | 5 | 4 | - | 5 | 3 | - |
| Sanitation |  | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| Refuse |  | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Technicians |  | 28 | 39 | 1 | 28 | 39 | 1 | 40 | 30 | 1 |
| Finance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Spatial/town planning |  | 12 | 8 | - | 12 | 8 | - | 22 | 19 | - |
| Information Technology |  | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - |
| Roads |  | - | 21 | - | - | 21 | - | 2 | 2 | - |
| Electricity |  | 7 | 4 | 1 | 7 | 4 | 1 | 7 | 4 | 1 |
| Water |  | 5 | 2 | - | 5 | 2 | - | 5 | 1 | - |
| Sanitation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse |  | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative) |  | 235 | 200 | - | 235 | 200 | - | 246 | 227 | 72 |
| Service and sales workers |  | 162 | 146 | 50 | 162 | 146 | 50 | 162 | 136 | 17 |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers |  | 298 | 280 | - | 298 | 280 | - | 298 | 286 | - |
| Craft and related trades |  | 150 | 134 | - | 150 | 134 | - | 150 | 139 | - |
| Plant and Machine Operators |  | 64 | 56 | - | 64 | 56 | - | 180 | 171 | - |
| Elementary Occupations |  | 963 | 871 | 128 | 963 | 871 | 128 | 963 | 714 | 48 |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS |  | 2,056 | 1,800 | 249 | 2,056 | 1,800 | 249 | 2,204 | 1,784 | 208 |
| \% increase |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | 7.2\% | (0.9\%) | (16.5\%) |
| Total municipal employees headcount | 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Finance personnel headcount | 7 | 154 | 136 | 6 | 154 | 136 | 6 | 162 | 146 | 22 |
| Human Resources personnel headcount | 7 | 23 | 21 | 8 | 23 | 21 | 8 | 26 | 22 | 5 |

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person $=1$ FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8 ) $=0.5$ FTE
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
7. Total number of employees working on these functions

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| R thousand Description | Ref | Budget Year 2011/12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year } \\ 2011 / 12 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Revenue By Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates |  | 12,614 | 13,118 | 13,118 | 13,623 | 13,791 | 13,791 | 13,959 | 14,296 | 14,296 | 14,800 | 15,137 | 15,641 | 168,185 | 179,790 | 192,195 |
| Property rates - penalties \& collection charges |  | 142 | 148 | 148 | 153 | 155 | 155 | 157 | 161 | 161 | 166 | 170 | 176 | 1,892 | 2,033 | 2,186 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue |  | 45,942 | 47,780 | 47,780 | 49,618 | 50,230 | 50,230 | 50,843 | 52,068 | 52,068 | 53,906 | 55,131 | 47,948 | 603,543 | 747,206 | 911,442 |
| Service charges - water revenue |  | 6,351 | 6,605 | 6,605 | 6,859 | 6,944 | 6,944 | 7,028 | 7,198 | 7,198 | 7,452 | 7,621 | 7,375 | 84,180 | 94,562 | 106,004 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue |  | 3,109 | 3,233 | 3,233 | 3,358 | 3,399 | 3,399 | 3,441 | 3,524 | 3,524 | 3,648 | 3,731 | 3,855 | 41,454 | 44,969 | 48,791 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue |  | 4,136 | 4,301 | 4,301 | 4,467 | 4,522 | 4,522 | 4,577 | 4,687 | 4,687 | 4,853 | 4,963 | 5,129 | 55,146 | 60,048 | 65,242 |
| Service charges - other |  | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 23 | 25 | 28 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment |  | 1,396 | 1,451 | 1,451 | 1,507 | 1,526 | 1,526 | 1,544 | 1,582 | 1,582 | 1,638 | 1,675 | 1,731 | 18,608 | 20,156 | 21,668 |
| Interest earned - external investments |  | 629 | 654 | 654 | 680 | 688 | 688 | 696 | 713 | 713 | 738 | 755 | 780 | 8,390 | 9,019 | 9,696 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors |  | 667 | 693 | 693 | 720 | 729 | 729 | 738 | 756 | 756 | 782 | 800 | 827 | 8,889 | 9,556 | 10,272 |
| Dividends received |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines |  | 741 | 771 | 771 | 801 | 811 | 811 | 820 | 840 | 840 | 870 | 890 | 919 | 9,885 | 11,955 | 12,672 |
| Licences and permits |  | 803 | 836 | 836 | 868 | 878 | 878 | 889 | 911 | 911 | 943 | 964 | 996 | 10,712 | 11,514 | 12,378 |
| Agency services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational |  | 15,201 | 15,809 | 15,809 | 16,417 | 16,620 | 16,620 | 16,823 | 17,228 | 17,228 | 17,836 | 18,241 | 18,849 | 202,681 | 207,104 | 228,180 |
| Other revenue |  | 1,784 | 1,856 | 1,856 | 1,927 | 1,951 | 1,951 | 1,975 | 2,022 | 2,022 | 2,094 | 2,141 | 2,213 | 23,792 | 25,678 | 27,684 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE |  | 300 | 312 | 312 | 324 | 328 | 328 | 332 | 340 | 340 | 352 | 360 | 372 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) |  | 93,818 | 97,570 | 97,570 | 101,323 | 102,574 | 102,574 | 103,825 | 106,327 | 106,327 | 110,079 | 112,581 | 106,813 | 1,241,380 | 1,427,617 | 1,652,439 |
| Expenditure By Type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee related costs |  | 22,567 | 23,470 | 23,470 | 24,373 | 24,674 | 24,674 | 24,975 | 25,576 | 25,576 | 26,479 | 27,081 | 25,103 | 298,018 | 333,771 | 370,485 |
| Remuneration of councillors |  | 1,270 | 1,320 | 1,320 | 1,371 | 1,388 | 1,388 | 1,405 | 1,439 | 1,439 | 1,490 | 1,523 | 1,574 | 16,927 | 18,282 | 19,744 |
| Debt impairment |  | 1,956 | 2,034 | 2,034 | 2,112 | 2,138 | 2,138 | 2,164 | 2,216 | 2,216 | 2,295 | 2,347 | 2,425 | 26,075 | 27,369 | 28,759 |
| Depreciation \& asset impairment |  | 11,235 | 11,684 | 11,684 | 12,134 | 12,284 | 12,284 | 12,434 | 12,733 | 12,733 | 13,183 | 13,482 | 13,932 | 149,801 | 157,387 | 163,683 |
| Finance charges |  | 2,563 | 2,665 | 2,665 | 2,768 | 2,802 | 2,802 | 2,836 | 2,904 | 2,904 | 3,007 | 3,075 | 3,178 | 34,168 | 44,052 | 54,450 |
| Bulk purchases |  | 30,610 | 31,834 | 31,834 | 33,059 | 33,467 | 33,467 | 33,875 | 34,691 | 34,691 | 35,916 | 36,732 | 37,956 | 408,132 | 522,486 | 669,185 |
| Other materials |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contracted services |  | 800 | 832 | 832 | 864 | 875 | 875 | 886 | 907 | 907 | 939 | 960 | 992 | 10,669 | 11,353 | 12,148 |
| Transfers and grants |  | 50 | 52 | 52 | 54 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 57 | 57 | 58 | 60 | 62 | 665 | 711 | 761 |
| Other expenditure |  | 22,423 | 23,320 | 23,320 | 24,217 | 24,516 | 24,516 | 24,815 | 25,413 | 25,413 | 26,310 | 26,908 | 21,164 | 292,333 | 311,193 | 332,188 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure |  | 93,473 | 97,212 | 97,212 | 100,951 | 102,197 | 102,197 | 103,444 | 105,936 | 105,936 | 109,675 | 112,168 | 106,386 | 1,236,787 | 1,426,604 | 1,651,403 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) |  | 344 | 358 | 358 | 372 | 377 | 377 | 381 | 390 | 390 | 404 | 413 | 427 | 4,593 | 1,013 | 1,036 |
| Transfers recognised - capital |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers \& contributions |  | 344 | 358 | 358 | 372 | 377 | 377 | 381 | 390 | 390 | 404 | 413 | 427 | 4,593 | 1,013 | 1,036 |
| Taxation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 344 | 358 | 358 | 372 | 377 | 377 | 381 | 390 | 390 | 404 | 413 | 427 | 4,593 | 1,013 | 1,036 |

## References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

## WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| R thousand Description | Ref | Budget Year 2011/12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ \text { 2012/13 } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Revenue by Vote |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote1 - Municipal Council |  | 14,237 | 14,806 | 14,806 | 15,376 | 15,565 | 15,565 | 15,755 | 16,135 | 16,135 | 16,704 | 17,084 | 17,653 | 189,822 | 202,940 | 216,966 |
| Vote2 - Municipal Manager |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote3-Soccer World Cup 2010 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote4-Strategic Services |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Vote5-Corporate Governance |  | 441 | 459 | 459 | 477 | 482 | 482 | 488 | 500 | 500 | 518 | 530 | 547 | 5,884 | 5,978 | 6,127 |
| Vote6-Social Services |  | 8,281 | 8,613 | 8,613 | 8,944 | 9,054 | 9,054 | 9,165 | 9,385 | 9,385 | 9,717 | 9,938 | 10,269 | 110,417 | 110,689 | 118,814 |
| Vote7- Finance |  | 115 | 120 | 120 | 124 | 126 | 126 | 127 | 130 | 130 | 135 | 138 | 143 | 1,533 | 1,554 | 1,670 |
| Vote8 - Infrastructure \& Planning |  | 70,743 | 73,573 | 73,573 | 76,403 | 77,346 | 77,346 | 78,289 | 80,176 | 80,176 | 83,006 | 84,892 | 78,201 | 933,723 | 1,106,454 | 1,308,861 |
| Total Revenue by Vote |  | 93,818 | 97,570 | 97,570 | 101,323 | 102,574 | 102,574 | 103,825 | 106,327 | 106,327 | 110,079 | 112,581 | 106,813 | 1,241,380 | 1,427,617 | 1,652,439 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote1 - Municipal Council |  | 1,967 | 2,045 | 2,045 | 2,124 | 2,150 | 2,150 | 2,177 | 2,229 | 2,229 | 2,308 | 2,360 | 703 | 24,488 | 29,695 | 32,119 |
| Vote2 - Municipal Manager |  | 231 | 240 | 240 | 250 | 253 | 253 | 256 | 262 | 262 | 271 | 277 | 1,129 | 3,923 | 3,405 | 3,749 |
| Vote3-Soccer World Cup 2010 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote4-Strategic Services |  | 1,703 | 1,771 | 1,771 | 1,839 | 1,862 | 1,862 | 1,885 | 1,930 | 1,930 | 1,998 | 2,044 | (702) | 19,896 | 25,491 | 27,825 |
| Vote5-Corporate Governance |  | 3,884 | 4,039 | 4,039 | 4,194 | 4,246 | 4,246 | 4,298 | 4,401 | 4,401 | 4,557 | 4,660 | 4,018 | 50,983 | 56,249 | 61,048 |
| Vote6-Social Services |  | 19,772 | 20,563 | 20,563 | 21,354 | 21,617 | 21,617 | 21,881 | 22,408 | 22,408 | 23,199 | 23,726 | 21,526 | 260,636 | 277,522 | 301,840 |
| Vote7- Finance |  | 3,369 | 3,503 | 3,503 | 3,638 | 3,683 | 3,683 | 3,728 | 3,818 | 3,818 | 3,952 | 4,042 | 5,771 | 46,509 | 49,358 | 54,375 |
| Vote8 - Infrastructure \& Planning |  | 62,548 | 65,050 | 65,050 | 67,552 | 68,386 | 68,386 | 69,220 | 70,888 | 70,888 | 73,389 | 75,057 | 73,940 | 830,352 | 984,886 | 1,170,447 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote |  | 93,473 | 97,212 | 97,212 | 100,951 | 102,197 | 102,197 | 103,444 | 105,936 | 105,936 | 109,675 | 112,168 | 106,386 | 1,236,787 | 1,426,604 | 1,651,403 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. |  | 344 | 358 | 358 | 372 | 377 | 377 | 381 | 390 | 390 | 404 | 413 | 427 | 4,593 | 1,013 | 1,036 |
| Taxation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 344 | 358 | 358 | 372 | 377 | 377 | 381 | 390 | 390 | 404 | 413 | 427 | 4,593 | 1,013 | 1,036 |

## References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)


1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

## WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| R thousand Description | Ref | Budget Year 2011/12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote1 - Municipal Council |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 14 | - | - |
| Vote2 - Municipal Manager |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote3 - Soccer World Cup 2010 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote4-Strategic Services |  | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 1,135 | 210 | 253 |
| Vote5-Corporate Governance |  | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 9,603 | 8,174 | 5,374 |
| Vote6-Social Services |  | 4,789 | 4,789 | 4,789 | 4,789 | 4,789 | 4,789 | 4,789 | 4,789 | 4,789 | 4,789 | 4,789 | 4,789 | 57,462 | 33,142 | 35,972 |
| Vote7-Finance |  | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 1,076 | 502 | 807 |
| Vote8 - Infrastructure \& Planning |  | 24,478 | 24,478 | 24,478 | 24,478 | 24,478 | 24,478 | 24,478 | 24,478 | 24,478 | 24,478 | 24,478 | 24,478 | 293,732 | 289,650 | 309,918 |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | 30,252 | 30,252 | 30,252 | 30,252 | 30,252 | 30,252 | 30,252 | 30,252 | 30,252 | 30,252 | 30,252 | 30,252 | 363,023 | 331,678 | 352,323 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | 30,252 | 30,252 | 30,252 | 30,252 | 30,252 | 30,252 | 30,252 | 30,252 | 30,252 | 30,252 | 30,252 | 30,252 | 363,023 | 331,678 | 352,323 |

## References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

## WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

| R thousand Description | Ref | Budget Year 2011/12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2011/12 | Budget Year +1 2012/13 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governance and administration |  | 2,333 | 2,333 | 2,333 | 2,333 | 2,333 | 2,333 | 2,333 | 2,333 | 2,333 | 2,333 | 2,333 | 2,333 | 27,999 | 28,179 | 27,809 |
| Executive and council |  | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 154 | 144 | 171 |
| Budget and treasury office |  | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 1,076 | 502 | 732 |
| Corporate services |  | 2,231 | 2,231 | 2,231 | 2,231 | 2,231 | 2,231 | 2,231 | 2,231 | 2,231 | 2,231 | 2,231 | 2,231 | 26,769 | 27,533 | 26,907 |
| Community and public safety |  | 4,715 | 4,715 | 4,715 | 4,715 | 4,715 | 4,715 | 4,715 | 4,715 | 4,715 | 4,715 | 4,715 | 4,715 | 56,580 | 32,127 | 34,827 |
| Community and social services |  | 1,994 | 1,994 | 1,994 | 1,994 | 1,994 | 1,994 | 1,994 | 1,994 | 1,994 | 1,994 | 1,994 | 1,994 | 23,924 | 5,810 | 4,510 |
| Sport and recreation |  | 901 | 901 | 901 | 901 | 901 | 901 | 901 | 901 | 901 | 901 | 901 | 901 | 10,817 | 9,203 | 9,642 |
| Public safety |  | 153 | 153 | 153 | 153 | 153 | 153 | 153 | 153 | 153 | 153 | 153 | 153 | 1,833 | 1,973 | 3,618 |
| Housing |  | 1,647 | 1,647 | 1,647 | 1,647 | 1,647 | 1,647 | 1,647 | 1,647 | 1,647 | 1,647 | 1,647 | 1,647 | 19,763 | 14,903 | 16,528 |
| Health |  | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 244 | 238 | 530 |
| Economic and environmental services |  | 2,289 | 2,289 | 2,289 | 2,289 | 2,289 | 2,289 | 2,289 | 2,289 | 2,289 | 2,289 | 2,289 | 2,289 | 27,472 | 26,195 | 27,321 |
| Planning and development |  | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 1,199 | 433 | 468 |
| Road transport |  | 2,189 | 2,189 | 2,189 | 2,189 | 2,189 | 2,189 | 2,189 | 2,189 | 2,189 | 2,189 | 2,189 | 2,189 | 26,273 | 25,762 | 26,853 |
| Environmental protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services |  | 20,914 | 20,914 | 20,914 | 20,914 | 20,914 | 20,914 | 20,914 | 20,914 | 20,914 | 20,914 | 20,914 | 20,914 | 250,971 | 245,177 | 262,366 |
| Electricity |  | 3,097 | 3,097 | 3,097 | 3,097 | 3,097 | 3,097 | 3,097 | 3,097 | 3,097 | 3,097 | 3,097 | 3,097 | 37,166 | 36,667 | 39,992 |
| Water |  | 4,651 | 4,651 | 4,651 | 4,651 | 4,651 | 4,651 | 4,651 | 4,651 | 4,651 | 4,651 | 4,651 | 4,651 | 55,811 | 91,667 | 98,990 |
| Waste water management |  | 12,062 | 12,062 | 12,062 | 12,062 | 12,062 | 12,062 | 12,062 | 12,062 | 12,062 | 12,062 | 12,062 | 12,062 | 144,743 | 109,686 | 115,429 |
| Waste management |  | 1,104 | 1,104 | 1,104 | 1,104 | 1,104 | 1,104 | 1,104 | 1,104 | 1,104 | 1,104 | 1,104 | 1,104 | 13,251 | 7,158 | 7,955 |
| Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 2 | 30,252 | 30,252 | 30,252 | 30,252 | 30,252 | 30,252 | 30,252 | 30,252 | 30,252 | 30,252 | 30,252 | 30,252 | 363,023 | 331,678 | 352,323 |

## References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS | Budget Year 2011/12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| R thousand | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |
| Cash Receipts By Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |  |
| Property rates | 12,614 | 13,118 | 13,118 | 13,623 | 13,791 | 13,791 | 13,959 | 14,296 | 14,296 | 14,800 | 15,137 | 15,641 | 168,185 | 179,790 | 192,195 |
| Property rates - penalties \& collection charges | 142 | 148 | 148 | 153 | 155 | 155 | 157 | 161 | 161 | 166 | 170 | 176 | 1,892 | 2,033 | 2,186 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 45,942 | 47,780 | 47,780 | 49,618 | 50,230 | 50,230 | 50,843 | 52,068 | 52,068 | 53,906 | 55,131 | 47,948 | 603,543 | 747,206 | 911,442 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 6,351 | 6,605 | 6,605 | 6,859 | 6,944 | 6,944 | 7,028 | 7,198 | 7,198 | 7,452 | 7,621 | 7,375 | 84,180 | 94,562 | 106,004 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 3,109 | 3,233 | 3,233 | 3,358 | 3,399 | 3,399 | 3,441 | 3,524 | 3,524 | 3,648 | 3,731 | 3,855 | 41,454 | 44,969 | 48,791 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 4,136 | 4,301 | 4,301 | 4,467 | 4,522 | 4,522 | 4,577 | 4,687 | 4,687 | 4,853 | 4,963 | 5,129 | 55,146 | 60,048 | 65,242 |
| Service charges - other | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 23 | 25 | 28 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 1,396 | 1,451 | 1,451 | 1,507 | 1,526 | 1,526 | 1,544 | 1,582 | 1,582 | 1,638 | 1,675 | 1,731 | 18,608 | 20,156 | 21,668 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 629 | 654 | 654 | 680 | 688 | 688 | 696 | 713 | 713 | 738 | 755 | 780 | 8,390 | 9,019 | 9,696 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 667 | 693 | 693 | 720 | 729 | 729 | 738 | 756 | 756 | 782 | 800 | 827 | 8,889 | 9,556 | 10,272 |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | 741 | 771 | 771 | 801 | 811 | 811 | 820 | 840 | 840 | 870 | 890 | 919 | 9,885 | 11,955 | 12,672 |
| Licences and permits | 803 | 836 | 836 | 868 | 878 | 878 | 889 | 911 | 911 | 943 | 964 | 996 | 10,712 | 11,514 | 12,378 |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfer receipts - operational | 15,201 | 15,809 | 15,809 | 16,417 | 16,620 | 16,620 | 16,823 | 17,228 | 17,228 | 17,836 | 18,241 | 18,849 | 202,681 | 207,104 | 228,180 |
| Other revenue | 1,784 | 1,856 | 1,856 | 1,927 | 1,951 | 1,951 | 1,975 | 2,022 | 2,022 | 2,094 | 2,141 | 2,213 | 23,792 | 25,678 | 27,684 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | 93,518 | 97,258 | 97,258 | 100,999 | 102,246 | 102,246 | 103,493 | 105,987 | 105,987 | 109,727 | 112,221 | 106,441 | 1,237,380 | 1,423,617 | 1,648,439 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transfer receipts - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital \& Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 300 | 312 | 312 | 324 | 328 | 328 | 332 | 340 | 340 | 352 | 360 | 372 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 137,000 | - | - | - | 137,000 | 137,000 | 146,000 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 3,000 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 300 | 300 | 500 | 400 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | 94,068 | 97,820 | 97,820 | 101,573 | 102,824 | 102,824 | 104,075 | 106,577 | 243,577 | 110,329 | 112,831 | 107,363 | 1,381,680 | 1,566,617 | 1,800,339 |
| Cash Payments by Type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee related costs | 22,567 | 23,470 | 23,470 | 24,373 | 24,674 | 24,674 | 24,975 | 25,576 | 25,576 | 26,479 | 27,081 | 25,103 | 298,018 | 333,771 | 370,485 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 1,270 | 1,320 | 1,320 | 1,371 | 1,388 | 1,388 | 1,405 | 1,439 | 1,439 | 1,490 | 1,523 | 1,574 | 16,927 | 18,282 | 19,744 |
| Collection costs | 447 | 465 | 465 | 483 | 489 | 489 | 495 | 507 | 507 | 524 | 536 | 554 | 5,960 | 6,377 | 7,015 |
| Interest paid | 2,563 | 2,665 | 2,665 | 2,768 | 2,802 | 2,802 | 2,836 | 2,904 | 2,904 | 3,007 | 3,075 | 3,178 | 34,168 | 44,052 | 54,450 |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | 29,258 | 30,429 | 30,429 | 31,599 | 31,989 | 31,989 | 32,379 | 33,160 | 33,160 | 34,330 | 35,110 | 36,280 | 390,112 | 502,855 | 648,180 |
| Bulk purchases - Water \& Sewer | 1,351 | 1,406 | 1,406 | 1,460 | 1,478 | 1,478 | 1,496 | 1,532 | 1,532 | 1,586 | 1,622 | 1,676 | 18,019 | 19,631 | 21,005 |
| Other materials | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contracted services | 800 | 832 | 832 | 864 | 875 | 875 | 886 | 907 | 907 | 939 | 960 | 992 | 10,669 | 11,353 | 12,148 |
| Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities | 50 | 52 | 52 | 54 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 57 | 57 | 58 | 60 | 62 | 665 | 711 | 761 |
| Grants and subsidies paid - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| General expenses | 21,976 | 22,855 | 22,855 | 23,734 | 24,027 | 24,027 | 24,320 | 24,906 | 24,906 | 25,785 | 26,371 | 20,610 | 286,373 | 304,816 | 325,174 |
| Cash Payments by Type | 80,282 | 83,494 | 83,494 | 86,705 | 87,775 | 87,775 | 88,846 | 90,987 | 90,987 | 94,198 | 96,339 | 90,029 | 1,060,911 | 1,241,848 | 1,458,962 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital assets | 28,283 | 28,283 | 28,283 | 28,283 | 28,283 | 28,283 | 28,283 | 28,283 | 28,283 | 28,283 | 28,283 | 51,914 | 363,023 | 331,678 | 357,727 |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | 17,131 | - | - | - | - | - | 17,131 | 34,262 | 38,699 | 52,799 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | 108,565 | 111,776 | 111,776 | 114,988 | 116,058 | 133,189 | 117,128 | 119,269 | 119,269 | 122,481 | 124,621 | 159,074 | 1,458,196 | 1,612,224 | 1,869,488 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | $(14,497)$ | $(13,956)$ | $(13,956)$ | $(13,415)$ | $(13,234)$ | $(30,365)$ | $(13,054)$ | $(12,693)$ | 124,307 | $(12,151)$ | $(11,790)$ | $(51,711)$ | $(76,516)$ | $(45,607)$ | $(69,149)$ |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: | 184,806 | 170,309 | 156,353 | 142,397 | 128,982 | 115,748 | 85,383 | 72,329 | 59,636 | 183,944 | 171,792 | 160,002 | 184,806 | 108,291 | 62,683 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | 170,309 | 156,353 | 142,397 | 128,982 | 115,748 | 85,383 | 72,329 | 59,636 | 183,944 | 171,792 | 160,002 | 108,291 | 108,291 | 62,683 | $(6,466)$ |

WC023 Drakenstein - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

| R million Description | Ref | $2007 / 8$ <br> $\begin{array}{c}\text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome }\end{array}$ | $2008 / 9$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{gathered}$ |
| Financial Performance <br> Property rates <br> Service charges <br> Investment revenue <br> Transfers recognised - operational <br> Other own revenue <br> Contributions recognised - capital \& contributed assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee costs <br> Remuneration of Board Members <br> Depreciation \& asset impairment <br> Finance charges <br> Materials and bulk purchases <br> Transfers and grants <br> Other expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Expenditure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital expenditure \& funds sources |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transfers recognised - operational <br> Public contributions \& donations <br> Borrowing <br> Internally generated funds |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total sources |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial position |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total current assets Total non current assets Total current liabilities Total non current liabilities Equity |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash flows |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net cash from (used) operating <br> Net cash from (used) investing <br> Net cash from (used) financing Cash/cash equivalents at the year end |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

| External mechanism | Yrs/ Mths | Period of agreement 1. | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract | Monetary value of agreement 2 . |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Name of organisation |  | Number |  |  | R thousand |
| ESCOM CITY OF CAPE TOWN CAPE WINELANDS | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1976> } \\ & \text { 1952 > } \\ & 2006> \end{aligned}$ | ONGOING ONGOING ONGOING | ELECTRICITY RETICULATION WATER RETICULATION FIRE SERVICES | ONGOING ONGOING ONGONG | rates x consumption rates $x$ consumption rates $x$ utilization |

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

| R thousand Description | Ref1,3 | Preceding <br> Years <br> Total | Current Year <br> $2010 / 11$ <br> Original <br> Budget | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  | Forecast 2014/15 <br> Estimate | Forecast 2015/16 <br> Estimate | Forecast 2016/17 <br> Estimate | Forecast 2017/18 <br> Estimate | Forecast <br> 2018/19 <br> Estimate | Forecast 2019/20 <br> Estimate | Forecast <br> $2020 / 21$ <br> Estimate | Total Contract Value Estimate |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Parent Municipality: <br> Revenue Obligation By Contract |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contract 1 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contract 2 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contract 3 etc |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Operating Revenue Implication |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Traffic (Syntell(Pty)Ltd |  | 2 | 749 | 801 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | 1,550 |
| Lifts (Schindler Litts SA (Pty) Ltd |  | 0 | 76 | 82 | 87 | 94 | 100 | 107 | 115 | 123 | 131 | 140 | 150 | 1,205 |
| HR (Payday Software Systems (Pty) Ltd |  | 1 | 101 | 108 | 116 | 128 | 140 | 154 | 170 | 187 | 205 | 226 | 242 | 1,777 |
| Accounting (Actaris South Africa (Pty) Ltd) |  | 4 | 2,063 | 2,207 | 2,362 | 2,598 | 2,858 | 3,144 | 3,458 | 3,804 | 4,184 | 4,603 | 4,925 | 36,207 |
| NASHUA |  | 1 | 1,121 | 1,233 | 1,357 | 1,492 | 1,642 | 1,806 | 1,986 | 2,185 | 2,404 | 2,644 | 2,829 | 20,700 |
| MINOLTA |  | 0 | 91 | 100 | 110 | 121 | 133 | 146 | 161 | 177 | 194 | 214 | 229 | 1,675 |
| ADT |  | 0 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 27 | 29 | 31 | 230 |
| MWEB INTERNET |  |  | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 8 |
| M-CHOICE |  | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 19 |
| GESTETNER |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 4 |
| SHARP |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 |
| SUNLYNINV |  | 0 | 16 | 17 | 19 | 21 | 23 | 25 | 27 | 30 | 33 | 37 | 39 | 286 |
| PAARL AC ROTTWEILER |  | 8 | 8,458 | 9,304 | 10,234 | 11,257 | 12,383 | 13,621 | 14,984 | 16,482 | 18,130 | 19,943 | 21,339 | 156,136 |
| IGNITE ADVISORY |  | 1 | 583 | 641 | 705 | 776 | 854 | 939 | 1,033 | 1,136 | 1,250 | 1,375 | 1,471 | 10,762 |
| W C COMMUNICATIONS |  | 1 | 693 | 762 | 839 | 922 | 1,015 | 1,116 | 1,228 | 1,350 | 1,486 | 1,634 | 1,748 | 12,793 |
| BUSINESS CONNEXION |  | 1 | 957 | 1,053 | 1,158 | 1,274 | 1,401 | 1,541 | 1,695 | 1,865 | 2,051 | 2,257 | 2,415 | 17,667 |
| MONTE CHRISYO MINISTRIES |  | 0 | 502 | 552 | 607 | 668 | 734 | 808 | 889 | 977 | 1,075 | 1,183 | 1,266 | 9,260 |
| ESKOM HOLDINGS LTD |  | 1 | 792 | 871 | 958 | 1,054 | 1,160 | 1,276 | 1,403 | 1,543 | 1,698 | 1,867 | 1,998 | 14,621 |
| SPCA / DBV PAARL |  | 0 | 58 | 64 | 71 | 78 | 85 | 94 | 103 | 114 | 125 | 137 | 147 | 1,076 |
| LITHOTECH |  | 0 | 292 | 321 | 353 | 389 | 427 | 470 | 517 | 569 | 626 | 688 | 737 | 5,389 |
| VODACOM |  | 3 | 2,919 | 3,211 | 3,532 | 3,886 | 4,274 | 4,702 | 5,172 | 5,689 | 6,258 | 6,884 | 7,366 | 53,893 |
| INTIMATE DATA (PTY) LTD |  | 0 | 83 | 91 | 101 | 111 | 122 | 134 | 147 | 162 | 178 | 196 | 210 | 1,535 |
| INSURANCE:GENERAL |  | 2 | 1,650 | 1,815 | 1,997 | 2,196 | 2,416 | 2,657 | 2,923 | 3,215 | 3,537 | 3,891 | 4,163 | 30,460 |
| INTERNET SOLUTIONS |  | 0 | 16 | 17 | 19 | 21 | 23 | 26 | 28 | 31 | 34 | 37 | 40 | 292 |
| AFS GROUP |  | 0 | 41 | 45 | 49 | 54 | 60 | 66 | 72 | 80 | 87 | 96 | 103 | 753 |
| ORKIN SPECIALISED SERVICED PTY LT |  | 0 | 38 | 42 | 46 | 51 | 56 | 62 | 68 | 75 | 82 | 90 | 97 | 707 |
| RENTOKIL |  | 0 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 173 |
| ADT |  | 0 | 44 | 48 | 53 | 59 | 64 | 71 | 78 | 86 | 94 | 104 | 111 | 812 |
| STEINER HYGIENE |  | 0 | 76 | 83 | 92 | 101 | 111 | 122 | 134 | 148 | 163 | 179 | 191 | 1,401 |
| Minitzer |  | 1 | 926 |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | 926 |
| SYNTELL(PTY)LTD |  | 3 | 3,520 | 3,872 | 4,259 | 4,685 | 5,154 | 5,669 | 6,236 | 6,859 | 7,545 | 8,300 | 8,881 | 64,981 |

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

| R thousand Description | Ref1,3 | Preceding Years <br> Total | Current Year <br> $2010 / 11$ <br> Original <br> Budget | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  | Forecast 2014/15 <br> Estimate | Forecast 2015/16 <br> Estimate | Forecast 2016/17 <br> Estimate | Forecast 2017/18 <br> Estimate | Forecast <br> $2018 / 19$ <br> Estimate | $\begin{gathered} \begin{array}{c} \text { Forecast } \\ 2019 / 20 \end{array} \\ \hline \text { Estimate } \end{gathered}$ | Forecast $2020 / 21$ <br> Estimate | Total Contract Value Estimate |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & \text { 2011/12 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TRAPEACE SA (PTY) LTD. |  | 7 | 7,590 | 8,349 | 9,184 | 10,102 | 11,113 | 12,224 | 13,446 | 14,791 | 16,270 | 17,897 | 19,150 | 140,115 |
| GESTETNER C06581 |  | 0 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 53 |
| SHARP 2601045 |  | 0 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 69 |
| SIZISA UKHANYO |  | 0 | 43 | 47 | 52 | 57 | 63 | 69 | 76 | 84 | 92 | 101 | 108 | 792 |
| CAPE OFFICE MACHINES |  | 0 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 17 | 19 | 21 | 23 | 25 | 27 | 29 | 215 |
| Contract 2 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contract 3 etc |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication |  | 35 | 33,540 | 35,786 | 38,411 | 42,250 | 46,472 | 51,116 | 56,224 | 61,843 | 68,024 | 74,822 | 80,060 | 588,583 |
| Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contract 1 - ces 17/2010 Upgrading wwtw ph 2 |  | - | 14,000 | 21,540 | 1,600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 37,140 |
| Contract 2 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contract 3 etc |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure Implication |  | - | 14,000 | 21,540 | 1,600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 37,140 |
| Total Parent Expenditure Implication |  | 35 | 47,540 | 57,326 | 40,011 | 42,250 | 46,472 | 51,116 | 56,224 | 61,843 | 68,024 | 74,822 | 80,060 | 625,723 |

## rences

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| R thousand Description | Ref <br> 1 | $2007 / 8$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2008 / 9$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted <br> Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2011 / 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{gathered}$ |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure |  | 64,709 | 86,329 | 122,818 | 177,765 | 162,206 | 162,206 | 261,980 | 255,964 | 277,223 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport |  | 9,579 | 12,642 | 15,487 | 21,776 | 20,776 | 20,776 | 27,773 | 25,692 | 26,356 |
| Roads, Pavements \& Bridges |  | 6,300 | 3,151 | 15,487 | 18,976 | 17,976 | 17,976 | 25,573 | 23,192 | 23,451 |
| Storm water |  | 3,279 | 9,491 | - | 2,800 | 2,800 | 2,800 | 2,200 | 2,500 | 2,905 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity |  | 17,569 | 11,890 | 19,351 | 21,360 | 17,961 | 17,961 | 24,752 | 26,252 | 28,232 |
| Generation |  | - | - | - | 805 | 805 | 805 | - | - | - |
| Transmission \& Reticulation |  | 17,269 | 11,890 | 19,351 | 20,055 | 16,656 | 16,656 | 24,752 | 26,252 | 28,232 |
| Street Lighting |  | 300 | - | - | 500 | 500 | 500 | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Water |  | 15,600 | 26,614 | 25,556 | 53,731 | 49,651 | 49,651 | 53,140 | 88,912 | 96,325 |
| Dams \& Reservoirs |  | - | - | - | 1,010 | 1,010 | 1,010 | 2,010 | 46,115 | 34,715 |
| Water purification |  | - | - | - | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 5,500 | 3,500 | 750 |
| Reticulation |  | 15,600 | 26,614 | 25,556 | 50,721 | 46,641 | 46,641 | 45,630 | 39,297 | 60,860 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation |  | 17,553 | 34,956 | 62,423 | 80,898 | 73,818 | 73,818 | 149,465 | 109,408 | 120,600 |
| Reticulation |  | 15,300 | 34,956 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sewerage purification |  | 2,253 | - | 62,423 | 80,898 | 73,818 | 73,818 | 149,465 | 109,408 | 120,600 |
| Infrastructure - Other |  | 4,407 | 227 | - | - | - | - | 6,850 | 5,700 | 5,710 |
| Waste Management |  | 300 | 227 | - | - | - | - | 6,850 | 5,700 | 5,710 |
| Transportation | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gas |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 3 | 4,107 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community |  | 12,379 | 49,674 | 10,620 | 14,896 | 16,869 | 16,869 | 25,863 | 10,160 | 8,269 |
| Parks \& gardens |  | 369 | 2,486 | 2,166 | 1,807 | 2,747 | 2,747 | 3,650 | 7,400 | 3,165 |
| Sportsfields \& stadia |  | 2,349 | - | - | 1,600 | 1,717 | 1,717 | 6,020 | 720 | 2,639 |
| Swimming pools |  | 1,518 | - | - | 4,870 | 4,332 | 4,332 | 415 | 1,100 | 100 |
| Community halls |  | 2,112 | - | - | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | - | - | - |
| Libraries |  | 462 | 1,527 | 977 | 530 | 530 | 530 | 6,360 | 260 | 380 |
| Recreational facilities |  | 360 | 5,515 | 7,476 | 170 | 2,169 | 2,169 | 8,200 | - | 450 |
| Fire, safety \& emergency |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 40 | - | 20 |
| Security and policing |  | - | - | - | 370 | 370 | 370 | 263 | 150 | 515 |
| Buses | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums \& Art Galleries |  | 16 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries |  | - | - | - | 3,449 | 2,903 | 2,903 | 615 | 30 | - |
| Social rental housing | 8 | - | 40,146 | - | 600 | 600 | 600 | 300 | 500 | 1,000 |
| Other |  | 5,193 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing development |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets |  | 28,829 | 48,609 | 38,458 | 50,105 | 31,750 | 31,750 | 47,838 | 36,281 | 39,111 |
| General vehicles |  | 3,100 | 7,094 | 7,556 | 2,200 | 2,200 | 2,200 | 2,000 | 3,400 | 5,110 |
| Specialised vehicles | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Plant \& equipment |  | 15,160 | - | 4,598 | 8,091 | 8,091 | 8,091 | 9,044 | 8,268 | 9,248 |
| Computers - hardware/equipment |  | - | 2,258 | 2,371 | 4,864 | 4,864 | 4,864 | 3,078 | 1,401 | 1,671 |
| Furniture and other office equipment |  | 1,950 | 2,497 | 2,529 | 3,764 | 3,175 | 3,175 | 2,973 | 1,509 | 2,198 |
| Abattoirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Civic Land and Buildings |  | 4,701 | 30,047 | 16,563 | 13,416 | 1,853 | 1,853 | 11,547 | 7,480 | 6,271 |
| Other Buildings |  | - | 586 | 1,321 | - | - | - | 950 | 722 | 612 |
| Other Land |  | 360 | - | 3,520 | 16,250 | 10,048 | 10,048 | 18,247 | 13,500 | 14,000 |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | 3,558 | 6,127 | - | 1,520 | 1,519 | 1,519 | - | - |  |
| Agricultural assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles |  | 1,208 | 2,234 | 792 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computers - software \& programming |  | 1,208 | 2,234 | 792 | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Other (list sub-class) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets | 1 | 107,125 | 186,847 | 172,688 | 242,765 | 210,824 | 210,824 | 335,681 | 302,405 | 324,602 |


| Specialised vehicles | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Refuse | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservancy | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ambulances | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant \& equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed \& leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| R thousand Description | Ref <br> 1 | 200718 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2008 / 9$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year <br> Forecast | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ 2011 / 12 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure |  | 21,569 | 21,582 | 30,704 | 14,545 | 14,545 | 14,545 | 10,925 | 11,190 | 14,195 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport |  | 3,193 | 3,161 | 3,872 | 6,820 | 6,820 | 6,820 | 3,030 | 3,440 | 4,790 |
| Roads, Pavements \& Bridges |  | 2,100 | 788 | 3,872 | 6,820 | 6,820 | 6,820 | 3,030 | 3,440 | 4,790 |
| Storm water |  | 1,093 | 2,373 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Electricity |  | 5,856 | 2,973 | 4,838 | 4,700 | 4,700 | 4,700 | 7,195 | 6,950 | 7,755 |
| Generation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transmission \& Reticulation |  | 5,756 | 2,973 | 4,838 | 4,700 | 4,700 | 4,700 | 7,195 | 6,950 | 7,755 |
| Street Lighting |  | 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Water |  | 5,200 | 6,654 | 6,389 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams \& Reservoirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water purification |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation |  | 5,200 | 6,654 | 6,389 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation |  | 5,851 | 8,739 | 15,606 | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 | 800 | 1,650 |
| Reticulation |  | 5,100 | 8,739 | 15,606 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sewerage purification |  | 751 | - | - | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 | 800 | 1,650 |
| Infrastructure - Other |  | 1,469 | 57 | - | 2,325 | 2,325 | 2,325 | - | - | - |
| Waste Management |  | 100 | 57 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transportation | 2 | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gas |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 3 | 1,369 | - |  | 2,325 | 2,325 | 2,325 |  |  |  |
| Community |  | 4,126 | 12,419 | 2,655 | 14,249 | 14,249 | 14,249 | 2,005 | 780 | 892 |
| Parks \& gardens |  | 123 | 622 | 541 | 1,750 | 1,750 | 1,750 | 230 | 280 | 287 |
| Sportsields \& stadia |  | 783 | - | - | 8,894 | 8,894 | 8,894 | 550 | 300 | 300 |
| Swimming pools |  | 506 | - | - | 400 | 400 | 400 | 25 | - | - |
| Community halls |  | 704 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries |  | 154 | 382 | 244 | 2,325 | 2,325 | 2,325 | - | - | - |
| Recreational facilities |  | 120 | 1,379 | 1,869 | - | - | - | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| Fire, safety \& emergency |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Security and policing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,000 | - | - |
| Buses | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums \& Art Galleries |  | 5 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries |  | - | - | - | 130 | 130 | 130 | - | - | 105 |
| Social rental housing | 8 | - | 10,036 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | 1,731 | - | - | 750 | 750 | 750 | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing development |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | 10,146 | 12,152 | 9,615 | 15,318 | 15,318 | 15,318 | 14,412 | 17,303 | 18,038 |
| Other assets |  | 1,200 | 1,774 | 1,889 | 5,235 | 5,235 | 5,235 | 5,136 | 5,772 | 5,500 |
| Specialised vehicles | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Plant \& equipment |  | 5,250 | - | 1,150 | 2,873 | 2,873 | 2,873 | 1,905 | 4,172 | 3,639 |
| Computers - hardware/equipment |  | - | 564 | 593 | 1,731 | 1,731 | 1,731 | 5,376 | 5,365 | 6,674 |
| Furniture and other office equipment |  | 650 | 624 | 632 | 31 | 31 | 31 | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Civic Land and Buildings |  | 1,650 | 7,512 | 4,141 | 5,448 | 5,448 | 5,448 | 1,994 | 1,995 | 2,225 |
| Other Buildings |  | - | 146 | 330 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Land |  | 120 | - | 880 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | 1,276 | 1,532 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agricultural assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles |  | - | - | 198 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computers - software \& programming |  | - | - | 198 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other (list sub-class) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asse |  | 35,841 | 46,153 | 43,172 | 44,112 | 44,112 | 44,112 | 27,342 | 29,273 | 33,125 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Specialised vehicles <br> Refuse <br> Fire <br> Conservancy <br> Ambulances |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant \& equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed \& leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

| R thousand Description | Ref <br> 1 | $2007 / 8$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2008 / 9$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2009/10 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |  |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year <br> Forecast | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ 2011 / 12 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2012 / 13 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure |  | 38,072 | 43,028 | 49,256 | 64,304 | 57,004 | 57,004 | 56,354 | 60,016 | 64,281 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport |  | 10,609 | 12,036 | 16,612 | 20,921 | 18,921 | 18,921 | 18,342 | 19,324 | 20,678 |
| Roads, Pavements \& Bridges |  | 6,882 | 8,183 | 12,413 | 16,329 | 14,329 | 14,329 | 14,096 | 14,846 | 15,881 |
| Storm water |  | 3,727 | 3,853 | 4,199 | 4,592 | 4,592 | 4,592 | 4,246 | 4,478 | 4,797 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity |  | 16,506 | 16,337 | 19,688 | 24,362 | 22,062 | 22,062 | 23,027 | 24,801 | 26,599 |
| Generation |  | 2,990 | 3,009 | - | 4,221 | 4,221 | 4,221 | - | - | - |
| Transmission \& Reticulation |  | 10,923 | 11,180 | 17,022 | 16,818 | 14,518 | 14,518 | 19,834 | 21,349 | 22,888 |
| Street Lighting |  | 2,593 | 2,148 | 2,667 | 3,322 | 3,322 | 3,322 | 3,193 | 3,452 | 3,711 |
| Infrastructure - Water |  | 4,310 | 5,936 | 7,350 | 8,313 | 5,313 | 5,313 | 8,404 | 8,908 | 9,532 |
| Dams \& Reservoirs |  | 16 | 19 | 10 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 28 | 29 | 32 |
| Water purification |  | - | - | - | 321 | 321 | 321 | - | - | - |
| Reticulation |  | 4,293 | 5,917 | 7,340 | 7,963 | 4,963 | 4,963 | 8,376 | 8,879 | 9,500 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation |  | 3,243 | 4,662 | 5,606 | 6,462 | 6,462 | 6,462 | 6,581 | 6,983 | 7,472 |
| Reticulation |  | 2,923 | 4,291 | - | 5,371 | 5,371 | 5,371 | - | - | - |
| Sewerage purification |  | 320 | 371 | 5,606 | 1,091 | 1,091 | 1,091 | 6,581 | 6,983 | 7,472 |
| Infrastructure - Other |  | 3,403 | 4,056 | - | 4,247 | 4,247 | 4,247 | - | - | - |
| Waste Management |  | 57 | 67 | - | 4,228 | 4,228 | 4,228 | - | - | - |
| Transportation | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gas |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 3 | 3,346 | 3,990 | - | 19 | 19 | 19 | - | - | - |
| Community |  | 393 | 638 | 9,822 | 2,603 | 2,603 | 2,603 | 2,489 | 2,674 | 2,867 |
| Parks \& gardens |  | 38 | - | - | 183 | 183 | 183 | - | - | - |
| Sportsfields \& stadia |  | 100 | 388 | 313 | 451 | 451 | 451 | 530 | 561 | 591 |
| Swimming pools |  | 150 | 93 | 85 | 127 | 127 | 127 | 111 | 119 | 138 |
| Community halls |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries |  | 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recreational facilities |  | - | 152 | 914 | 303 | 303 | 303 | - | - | - |
| Fire, safety \& emergency |  | - | - | - | 259 | 259 | 259 | - | - | - |
| Security and policing |  | - | - | 348 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 633 | 674 | 720 |
| Buses | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums \& Art Galleries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries |  | 5 | 6 | - | 114 | 114 | 114 | - | - | - |
| Social rental housing | 8 | - | - | 8,162 | 1,132 | 1,132 | 1,132 | 1,216 | 1,319 | 1,418 |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing developmentOther |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets |  | 22,916 | 26,952 | 24,173 | 20,380 | 17,323 | 17,323 | 24,297 | 25,964 | 27,852 |
| General vehicles |  | 3,952 | 4,563 | 24 | 6,281 | 4,281 | 4,281 | 34 | 36 | 38 |
| Specialised vehicles | 10 | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Plant \& equipment |  | 700 | 110 | 13,923 | 4,521 | 4,521 | 4,521 | 14,528 | 15,513 | 16,582 |
| Computers - hardwarelequipment |  | 2,358 | 2,719 | 1,040 | 673 | 673 | 673 | 3,398 | 3,619 | 3,876 |
| Furniture and other office equipment |  | 480 | 114 | 1,081 | 223 | 223 | 223 | 300 | 327 | 350 |
| Abattoirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Civic Land and Buildings |  | 4,716 | 7,661 | 8,106 | 5,428 | 4,498 | 4,498 | 6,036 | 6,468 | 7,005 |
| Other Buildings |  | - | - | - | 200 | 200 | 200 | - | - | - |
| Other Land |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | 10,711 | 11,785 | - | 3,054 | 2,927 | 2,927 | - | - | - |
| Agricultural assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List sub-class |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computers - software \& programming |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other (list sub-class) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 1 | 61,380 | 70,617 | 83,251 | 87,287 | 76,930 | 76,930 | 83,139 | 88,653 | 95,000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Specialised vehicles |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse <br> Fire <br> Conservancy <br> Ambulances |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant \& equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed \& leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

| R Vote Description | Ref | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  | Forecasts |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Budget Year 2011/12 | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2012 / 13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Forecast } \\ & 2014 / 15 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Forecast } \\ & \text { 2015/16 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Forecast } \\ 2016 / 17 \end{gathered}$ | Present value |
| Capital expenditure | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote1 - Municipal Council |  | 14 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote2 - Municipal Manager |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote3 - Soccer World Cup 2010 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote4 - Strategic Services |  | 1,135 | 210 | 253 | - | - | - | - |
| Vote5-Corporate Governance |  | 9,603 | 8,174 | 5,374 | - | - | - | - |
| Vote6-Social Services |  | 57,462 | 33,142 | 35,972 | - | - | - | - |
| Vote7-Finance |  | 1,076 | 502 | 807 | - | - | - | - |
| Vote8 - Infrastructure \& Planning |  | 293,732 | 289,650 | 309,918 | - | - | - | - |
| Example 9 - Vote9 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 10 - Vote10 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 11 - Vote11 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 12 - Vote12 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 13 - Vote13 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 14 - Vote14 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 15 - Vote15 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List entity summary if applicable |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure |  | 363,023 | 331,678 | 352,323 | - | - | - | - |
| Future operational costs by vote | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote1 - Municipal Council |  | 24,488 | 29,695 | 32,119 | - | - | - | - |
| Vote2 - Municipal Manager |  | 3,923 | 3,405 | 3,749 | - | - | - | - |
| Vote3 - Soccer World Cup 2010 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote4 - Strategic Services |  | 19,896 | 25,491 | 27,825 | - | - | - | - |
| Vote5-Corporate Governance |  | 50,983 | 56,249 | 61,048 | - | - | - | - |
| Vote6 - Social Services |  | 260,636 | 277,522 | 301,840 | - | - | - | - |
| Vote7-Finance |  | 46,509 | 49,358 | 54,375 | - | - | - | - |
| Vote8 - Infrastructure \& Planning |  | 830,352 | 984,886 | 1,170,447 | - | - | - | - |
| Example 9 - Vote9 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 10 - Vote10 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 11 - Vote11 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 12 - Vote12 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 13 - Vote13 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 14 - Vote14 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 15 - Vote15 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| List entity summary if applicable |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total future operational costs |  | 1,236,787 | 1,426,604 | 1,651,403 | - | - | - | - |
| Future revenue by source | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates |  | 168,185 | 179,790 | 192,195 | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates - penalties \& collection charges |  | 1,892 | 2,033 | 2,186 | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue |  | 603,543 | 747,206 | 911,442 | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue |  | 84,180 | 94,562 | 106,004 | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue |  | 41,454 | 44,969 | 48,791 | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue |  | 55,146 | 60,048 | 65,242 | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other |  | 23 | 25 | 28 | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment |  | 18,608 | 20,156 | 21,668 | - | - | - | - |
| List other revenues sources if applicable List entity summary if applicable |  | 268,349 | 278,827 | 304,883 | - | - | - | - |
| Total future revenue |  | 1,241,380 | 1,427,617 | 1,652,439 | - | - | - | - |
| Net Financial Implications |  | 358,430 | 330,664 | 351,287 | - | - | - | - |

## References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

| Municipal VotelCapital project | Ref | Program/Project descripion | Proect number | IDP Goal code 3. | Asset Class 4. | Asset Sub-Class 4. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Total Project } \\ & \text { Estimate } \end{aligned}$ | Prior year outcomes |  | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  | Project intormation |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Audited 2009110 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Current Year } \\ \text { 20100111 } \\ \text { Full Year } \\ \text { Forecast } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Budget Year | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2012113 \end{gathered}\right.$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2013 / 14 \end{array}$ | Ward location | ew or renewal |
| Parent municipality:Listal capial rroject sfouped by Municipal Vote |  |  |  |  | Examples | Examples |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| NFRastructure and planning |  | BULK Gravity Outaall sewer paarl south - wwtw - Adotional funding (mayco) | ENGINEER301 |  | INeRAStructure - sewers | sewer rettculation | ${ }^{82} 000$ | - |  | 27,000 | 30,000 | 25,00 | various | N, |
|  |  | wwTw: Rehabilation e extention | Enginerric2 |  | INFRASTRUCTURE-SEWERS | SEWER PURIICCATION | 67,30 |  |  | 13,000 | 23,000 | 31,350 | various | N, |
|  |  | Pentz Street pump station \& new rising main upgrade and extensions to | ENGINEER168 |  | INFRASTRUCTURE-SEWERS | sewer purification | ${ }_{66,380}$ | - |  | 39,380 | 13,000 | 14,000 | various | N, |
|  |  | вULK Gravity Outaal sewer paarl south-www | Enginerri4 |  | INFRAStRUCTURE-SEWERS | sewer reticulation | ${ }_{53,158}$ | - |  | 7.320 | 18,338 | 27,500 | various | N, |
|  |  | UPGRADE AND Extensions To PaARL LWTW Prhase 2 (STRATEGY Y IMPLIMENTATION) | ENGINEER167 |  | INFRASTRUCTURE-SEWERS | SEWER PURFICATION | 50,125 | - |  | 33,000 | 8.475 | 8.650 | various | N, |
|  |  | 13266611 kV DISTRIBUTION | EnGINEER25 |  | INerastructure-reticulation | Electricity mans -reticulation | 37,50 | - |  | 11,500 | 12,500 | 13,750 | various | N, |
|  |  | Network replacement and upgrading (nCl. master plan) | ENGINEER214 |  | NNFRASTRUCTURE WATER | water reticulation | 31,850 | - |  | 5,500 | 6,500 | 19,850 | various | N, |
|  |  | 11 ML newton reservoir | ENGINEER204 |  | NNFRASTRUCTURE WATER | Water reticulation | 31.500 | - |  | 500 | 20,100 | 10,900 | various | N, |
|  |  | ELECTRFICATION HOUSING PRoJECTS | ENGINEER36 |  | INFRASTRUCTURE ELLECTRCICTY | ELECTRICITY MAINS - RETICULATION | 28,366 | - |  | 9,452 | 9,452 | 9,452 | Various | N, |
|  |  | RESEVOIR : NEW COURTRA ( $2^{\star}$ BML) | ENGINERR234 |  | NNFRASTRUCTURE WATER | water reticulation | 21,000 | - |  | 500 | 14,000 | 6,500 | various | N, |
|  |  | BULK WATER AUGMENTATION (WITHOOGTEMELVANPAISPRUUT) | ENGINEER206 |  | NNFRASTRUCTURE WATER | water reticulation | 19,500 | - |  | 500 | 2.500 | 16.500 | various | N, |
|  |  | UPGRAIING OF WATER SUPPLY TO NEWTON AREA (MASTER PLAN ITEMS) | ENGINERR207 |  | NFRRASTRUCTURE WATER | water reticulation | 19,200 | - |  | 10,000 | 6,000 | 3,200 | various | N, |
|  |  | WINDMEUL: SLOT VAN DIE PAARL Reticulation network | ENGINEER239 |  | \|NFRASTRUCTURE WATER | water reticulation | 17,800 | - |  | ${ }^{11,000}$ | 3,300 | 3.500 | Varous | N, |
|  |  | NETWORK REPLACEMENT AND UPGRADING (INCL. MASTER PLAN) | ENGINEER201 |  | NNFRASTRUCTURE WATER | Water reticulation | 17,150 | - |  | 2,650 | 5.000 | 9,500 | various | N, |
|  |  | REhabiltation of old landill sites (GOUd, hermon, Saron etc) | Enginerri91 |  | INFRASTRRUCTURE OTHER | Landill sites - Tip stes | 16,000 | - | - | 6,000 | 5.000 | 5.000 | various | N, |
|  |  | BULK Gravity Outall sewer wesbank | ENGINEER157 |  | Nefrastructure-SEWERS | sewer reticulation | 14,450 | - |  | 6,500 | 6,000 | 1,950 | various | N, |
|  |  | UPGRADING V Van der stel streetmeaker st to jan v RIEbEECK) | ENGINEER122 |  | INFRASTRUCTURE- - Roads | ROADS | ${ }^{12,785}$ | - |  | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4.785 | Various | N, |
|  |  | NEW RESERVIIR AND PUMPSTATION: WELVANPAS | ENGINEER205 |  | NERASTRUCTURE WATER | water reticulation | $\begin{array}{r}11,400 \\ \hline 10300\end{array}$ | - |  | 500 5000 | 5,000 5000 | 5.900 | varios | N, |
|  |  | PIPE LINE FROM WTHOOGTE/ANTONESVLEI REPLACE | ENGINEER202 |  | NNFRASTRUCTURE WATER | Water reticulation | 10,300 | - |  | 5,000 | 5,000 | 300 | Various | N, |
|  |  | WELLINGTON INDUSTRES: PUMPSTATION UPGRADE | ENGINEERR163 |  | INFRASTRUCTURE- SEwERS | SEWER PURRICCATION | 10,000 | - | - | 3,000 | 3,000 | 4,000 | various | N, |
|  |  | GROENHEUWEL HIGH PRESSURE WATERMAIN <br> BACKIDGS - MUNCIPAL FLEET • ASSET MAINTENANCE/REPLACEMENT | EnGINEER228 ENGINEER73 |  | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER OTHER ASSETS | WATER RETICULATION GENERAL VEHILLES | 10,950 <br> 0,296 | - |  | 6,700 3,071 | 3.500 3.225 3 | 750 3.00 | various | N, |
|  |  | backlogs : Munilipal fleet : Asset mantenancerieplacement NeTWORK UPGRADING AND REPLACEMENT (INCL. MASTER PLANS) | ENGINEER73 ENGINEER147 |  | OTHER ASSETS INFRASTRUCTURE - SEWERS | GENERAL VEHCLLES SEWER RETCULATON | 9,296 9,000 | - | - | 3,071 3,000 | 3,225 3,000 | 3,000 3,000 | various Various | $\cdots$ |
|  |  | WINOMEUL: SLOT VAN DIE PAARL: NEW RESERVOIR | Enginerr240 |  | INFRASTRUCTURE WATER | water reticulation | 9,000 | - |  | 500 | 5.000 | 3,500 | various | N, |
|  |  | SPECCILL PROJECT: D22(1) IIDEWALKS ( WARD PROJECTS) | ENGINEER118 |  | INFRASTRUCTURE-ROADS | Streets and stornwater | 7,900 | - |  | 2.550 | 2,550 | 2.800 | various | N, |
|  |  | VEHCLLE REPLACEmeNTS | EnGINEER67 |  | OTHER ASSETS | General vehicles | 7.112 | - |  | 2.065 | 2.547 | 2.500 | various | N, |
|  |  | - PRIMARY ROUTES 80\% IF U USUBSIIISED | ENGINEER125 |  | INFRAStructure-roads | Streets and stornwater | 6,600 | - | - | 1.900 | 2,200 | 2.500 | various | N, |
|  |  | -PRIMARY ROUTES 80\% IF UNSUBSIIISED | ENGINEER127 |  | INFRASTRUCTURE-ROADS | STREETS AND Stornwater | 6,600 | - | - | 1,900 | 2,200 | 2.500 | Various | N, |
|  |  | PRIMARY R ROUTES $80 \%$ IF IF USUSSSIDISED | ENGINEER126 |  | INFRASTRUCTURE-ROADS | STREETS AND STORMWATER | 6,500 | - | - | 1,900 | 2,200 | 2,400 | varios | N, |
|  |  | BACLLOGS : MUNCIPPAL FLEET : REFUSE TRUCK | ENGINEERT2 |  | OTHER ASSETS | GENERALVEHCLLES | 6,410 | - |  | 2.000 | 2,100 | 2,310 | Various | N, |
|  |  | BACKLOGS : MUNICIPAL FLEET : ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT GENERAL RETICULATION | ENGINEERT7 ENGINEER19 |  | OTHER ASSETS INFRASTRUCTURE ELECTRICITY | general vehicles ELECTRICTTY MAINS - RETCULATION | $\begin{gathered} 6,252 \\ 6,200 \end{gathered}$ | - | - | 1,200 2,000 | 2,552 2,000 | $\begin{aligned} & 2,500 \\ & 2,200 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | VARIOUS | N, |
|  |  | ROADS: OR TAMBO, NEWREST AND NEWTON | ENGINEER14 |  | INFRASTRUCTURE-RAADS | STREETS AND STORMWATER | 7,000 | - | - | 3,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | various | N, |
|  |  | NEW RESERVOIR (INCL. MASTER PLANS) - LINKED TO Housing project | Enginerri95 |  | NNFRASTRUCTURE WATER | water reticulation | 5.900 | - | - | - | - | 5.900 | various | N, |
|  |  | wELINGGToN: LANDFILL STEE: NeW Fence | ENGINEER285 |  | INFRASTRUUCTURE OTHER | Lanofil sites -tip sites | 5,100 | - | - | 5.000 | - | 100 | various | N, |
|  |  | MBEKWEN RING ROAD | ENINEER130 |  | INFRASTRUCTURE- - RAADS | STREETS AND STORMWATER | 5.000 | - | - | 2,000 | 2,000 | 1,000 | Various | N, |
| SOCIAL SERVICES |  | WATER TREATMENT WORKS: PAARL MOUNTAIN | ENGINEER215 |  | [NFRASTRUCTURE WATER | WATER RETCULALTON | 5,337 | - | - | 4,650 | ${ }^{687}$ |  | various | N, |
|  |  | mutipurpose center-PaARL East | SOCIAL91 |  | communty assets | recreational faclutiles | 12,420 | - | - | 12,200 | 100 | 120 | various | N, |
|  |  | Land acquisitione bulk services | SOCIAL382 |  | Other assets - Vacant land | land -vacant land | ${ }_{41,647}$ | - | - | 17,647 | 12,000 | 12,000 | various | N, |
|  |  | develop of new Cemetry | SOCIAL360 |  | Communtr assets | Cemetres | 7,000 | - | - | 2.500 | 3.000 | 1.500 | various | N, |
|  |  | LIBRARY Grant | SoCiAL447 |  | communtr assets | LIBRARY | 4,000 | - | - | 4,000 | - |  | Various | N, |
|  |  | OTHER CAPTTAL PROJECTS |  |  |  |  | 299,149 | - | - | 86,937 | 78,652 | 83,560 |  |  |
| Total Capital expenditure | 1 |  |  |  |  |  | 1,052, 228 |  |  | 363,023 | 331,678 | 357,727 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s



1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF 1. List all projects wit
2. Refer MFMA s30
3. Asset category and sub-category must be selected from Table A34

[^0]:    1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure
    2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
    3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote
[^1]:    References

    1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
    2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
    3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
    4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
    5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
    6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
    7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
    8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget
[^2]:    References

    1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
    2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
    3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > $10 \%$ of Total Expenditure)
    4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

    5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
    6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
    7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

[^3]:    References

[^4]:    References

    1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
    2. List investments in expiry date order
